

Test of Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS  
Bands)

To: FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210

Test Report Serial No.: XIRR04-U8 Rev A



# TEST REPORT

FROM



Test of Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)

to

To FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210

Test Report Serial No.: XIRR04-U8 Rev A

Note: this report contains data with regard to the 5,250 – 5,350 and 5,470 – 5725 MHz bands for Xirrus Inc., XI-AC1300 Wireless module. 2.4, 5.8 GHz test data are reported in MiCOM Labs test report XIRR04-U3. 5.15 – 5.25 GHz reported in MiCOM Labs test report XIRR04-U6

This report supersedes None

Applicant: Xirrus Inc.  
2101 Corporate Center Drive  
Thousand Oaks  
California 91320, USA

Product Function: Wireless Access Point

Copy No: pdf Issue Date: 22nd September 2014

**This Test Report is Issued Under the Authority of:**

**MiCOM Labs, Inc.**

575 Boulder Court  
Pleasanton, CA 94566 USA  
Phone: +1 (925) 462-0304  
Fax: +1 (925) 462-0306  
[www.micomlabs.com](http://www.micomlabs.com)



TESTING CERT #2381.01

**MiCOM Labs is an ISO 17025 Accredited Testing Laboratory**



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 3 of 492

---

This page has been left intentionally blank

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>ACCREDITATION, LISTINGS &amp; RECOGNITION</b> .....	<b>6</b>
TESTING ACCREDITATION .....	6
RECOGNITION .....	7
PRODUCT CERTIFICATION .....	8
<b>1. TEST RESULT CERTIFICATE</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>2. REFERENCES AND MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY</b> .....	<b>11</b>
2.1. Normative References .....	11
2.2. Test and Uncertainty Procedures .....	12
<b>3. PRODUCT DETAILS AND TEST CONFIGURATIONS</b> .....	<b>13</b>
3.1. Technical Details .....	13
3.2. Scope of Test Program.....	14
3.3. Equipment Model(s) and Serial Number(s).....	19
3.4. Antenna Details .....	19
3.5. Cabling and I/O Ports .....	19
3.6. Test Configurations .....	20
3.7. Equipment Modifications.....	21
3.8. Deviations from the Test Standard .....	21
3.9. Subcontracted Testing or Third Party Data .....	21
<b>4. TESTING EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATION(S)</b> .....	<b>22</b>
4.1. Conducted RF Emission Test Set-up.....	22
4.2. Radiated Spurious Emission Test Set-up > 1 GHz .....	24
4.3. Digital Emissions Test Set-up (0.03 – 1 GHz) .....	25
4.4. ac Wireline Emission Test Set-up.....	26
4.5. Dynamic Frequency Selection.....	27
<b>5. TEST SUMMARY</b> .....	<b>28</b>
<b>6. TEST RESULTS</b> .....	<b>31</b>
6.1. Device Characteristics .....	31
6.1.1. Conducted Testing .....	31
6.1.2. Radiated Emission Testing.....	106
6.1.3. AC Wireline Conducted Emissions (150 kHz – 30 MHz) .....	130
6.2. DFS (Dynamic Frequency Selection) .....	132
6.2.1. Interference Threshold values, Master or Client incorporating In-Service Monitoring.....	132
6.2.2. Radar Test Waveforms.....	133
6.2.3. Frequency Hopping Radar Test Waveform.....	136
6.2.4. Radar Waveform Calibration.....	136
6.2.5. DFS Test Configuration and Set-up.....	137
6.2.6. 3x3 DFS Test Results.....	140
6.2.7. 2x2 DFS Test Results.....	187

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 5 of 492

---

<b>7. PHOTOGRAPHS .....</b>	<b>234</b>
7.1. Conducted Test Setup .....	234
7.2. Test Setup - Digital Emissions below 1 GHz.....	235
7.3. Radiated Emissions Test Setup >1 GHz.....	236
<b>8. TEST EQUIPMENT DETAILS .....</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>APPENDIX .....</b>	<b>240</b>
<b>A. SUPPORTING INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>240</b>
A.1. CONDUCTED TEST PLOTS.....	240
A.1.1. 26 dB & 99% Bandwidth .....	241
A.1.2. Peak Power Spectral Density .....	339
A.1.3. Peak Excursion Ratio .....	476

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 6 of 492

## ACCREDITATION, LISTINGS & RECOGNITION

### TESTING ACCREDITATION

MiCOM Labs, Inc. is an accredited Electrical testing laboratory per the international standard EN ISO/IEC 17025. The company is accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) [www.a2la.org](http://www.a2la.org) test laboratory number 2381.01. MiCOM Labs test schedule is available at the following URL; <http://www.a2la.org/scopepdf/2381-01.pdf>



American Association for Laboratory Accreditation

**Accredited Laboratory**  
A2LA has accredited  
**MICOM LABS**  
Pleasanton, CA  
for technical competence in the field of  
**Electrical Testing**

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2005 *General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories*. This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (refer to joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communiqué dated 8 January 2009).

Presented this 28<sup>th</sup> day of February 2014.



President & CEO  
For the Accreditation Council  
Certificate Number 2381.01  
Valid to November 30, 2015



*For the tests or types of tests to which this accreditation applies, please refer to the laboratory's Electrical Scope of Accreditation.*

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 7 of 492

## **RECOGNITION**

MiCOM Labs, Inc has widely recognized Electrical testing capabilities. Our international recognition includes Conformity Assessment Body designation by APEC MRA\*\* countries. Our test reports are widely accepted for global type approvals.

<b>Country</b>	<b>Recognition Body</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Phase</b>	<b>Identification No.</b>
USA	Federal Communications Commission (FCC)	TCB	-	US0159 Listing #: 102167
Canada	Industry Canada (IC)	FCB	APEC MRA 2	US0159 Listing #: 4143A-2
Japan	MIC (Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communication)	CAB	APEC MRA 2	RCB 210
	VCCI	--	--	A-0012
Europe	European Commission	NB	EU MRA	NB 2280
Australia	Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)	CAB	APEC MRA 1	US0159
Hong Kong	Office of the Telecommunication Authority (OFTA)	CAB	APEC MRA 1	
Korea	Ministry of Information and Communication Radio Research Laboratory (RRL)	CAB	APEC MRA 1	
Singapore	Infocomm Development Authority (IDA)	CAB	APEC MRA 1	
Taiwan	National Communications Commission (NCC) Bureau of Standards, Metrology and Inspection (BSMI)	CAB	APEC MRA 1	
Vietnam	Ministry of Communication (MIC)	CAB	APEC MRA 1	

\*\*APEC MRA – Asia Pacific Economic Community Mutual Recognition Agreement.

Is a recognition agreement under which test lab is accredited to regulatory standards of the APEC member countries.

Phase I - recognition for product testing

Phase II – recognition for both product testing and certification

N/A – Not Applicable

\*\*EU MRA – European Union Mutual Recognition Agreement.

Is a recognition agreement under which test lab is accredited to regulatory standards of the EU member countries.

\*\*NB – Notified Body

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 8 of 492

## **PRODUCT CERTIFICATION**

MiCOM Labs, Inc. is an accredited Product Certification Body per the international standard EN ISO/IEC 17065. The company is accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) [www.a2la.org](http://www.a2la.org) test laboratory number 2381.02. MiCOM Labs test schedule is available at the following URL; <http://www.a2la.org/scopepdf/2381-02.pdf>



American Association for Laboratory Accreditation

### *Accredited Product Certification Body*

A2LA has accredited

**MICOM LABS**

*Pleasanton, CA*

for technical competence as a

Product Certification Body

This product certification body is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17065:2012 - *Requirements for bodies certifying products, processes and services*. This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a quality management system.

Presented this 28<sup>th</sup> day of February 2014.



*Peter Noyes*

President & CEO  
For the Accreditation Council  
Certificate Number 2381.02  
Valid to November 30, 2015

*For the product certification schemes to which this accreditation applies, please refer to the organization's Product Certification Scope of Accreditation*

**USA Telecommunication Certification Body (TCB)** - TCB Identifier – US0159

**Industry Canada Certification Body** - CAB Identifier – US0159

**European Notified Body** - Notified Body Identifier - 2280

**Japan – Recognized Certification Body (RCB)** - RCB Identifier - 210

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 9 of 492

---

## DOCUMENT HISTORY

Document History		
Revision	Date	Comments
Draft		
Rev A	22 <sup>nd</sup> September 2014	Initial release

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 10 of 492

## 1. TEST RESULT CERTIFICATE

Applicant:	Xirrus Inc. 2101 Corporate Center Drive Thousand Oaks California 91320, USA	Tested By:	MiCOM Labs, Inc. 575 Boulder Court Pleasanton California, 94566, USA
EUT:	Product Description	Tel:	+1 925 462 0304
Model:	XI-AC1300, XI-AC867	Fax:	+1 925 462 0306
S/N:	145		
Test Date(s):	24th Oct '13 - 6th September 2014	Website:	www.micomlabs.com

STANDARD(S)	TEST RESULTS
FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210 (Limited to DFS Bands)	EQUIPMENT COMPLIES

MiCOM Labs, Inc. tested the equipment mentioned in accordance with the requirements set forth in the above standards. Test results indicate that the equipment tested is capable of demonstrating compliance with the requirements as documented within this report.

### Notes:

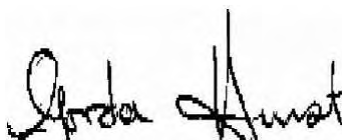
1. This document reports conditions under which testing was conducted and the results of testing performed.
2. Details of test methods used have been recorded and kept on file by the laboratory.
3. Test results apply only to the item(s) tested.

Approved & Released for MiCOM Labs, Inc. by:



TESTING CERT #2381.01

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Graeme Grieve  
Quality Manager MiCOM Labs,

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Gordon Hurst  
President & CEO MiCOM Labs, Inc.

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



## **2. REFERENCES AND MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY**

### **2.1. Normative References**

<b>Ref.</b>	<b>Publication</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>(i)</b>	FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407	2012	Code of Federal Regulations
<b>(ii)</b>	FCC 06-96	June 2006	Memorandum Opinion and Order
<b>(iii)</b>	FCC OET KDB 662911	4 <sup>th</sup> April 2011	Emissions Testing of Transmitters with Multiple Outputs in the Same Band
<b>(iv)</b>	Industry Canada RSS-210	2010	Low Power License-Exempt Radiocommunication Devices (All Frequency Bands): Category 1 Equipment
<b>(v)</b>	Industry Canada RSS-Gen	2010	General Requirements and Information for the Certification of Radiocommunication Equipment
<b>(vi)</b>	ANSI C63.4	2009	American National Standards for Methods of Measurement of Radio-Noise Emissions from Low-Voltage Electrical and Electronic Equipment in the Range of 9 kHz to 40 GHz
<b>(vii)</b>	CISPR 22/ EN 55022	2008 2006+A1:2007	Limits and Methods of Measurements of Radio Disturbance Characteristics of Information Technology Equipment
<b>(viii)</b>	M 3003	Edition 1 Dec. 1997	Expression of Uncertainty and Confidence in Measurements
<b>(ix)</b>	LAB34	Edition 1 Aug 2002	The expression of uncertainty in EMC Testing
<b>(x)</b>	ETSI TR 100 028	2001	Parts 1 and 2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio Spectrum Matters (ERM); Uncertainties in the measurement of mobile radio equipment characteristics
<b>(xi)</b>	A2LA	July 2012	Reference to A2LA Accreditation Status – A2LA Advertising Policy
<b>(xii)</b>	FCC Public Notice – DA 02-2138	2002	Guidelines for Assessing Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (U-NII) Devices

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 12 of 492

---

## **2.2. Test and Uncertainty Procedures**

Conducted and radiated emission measurements were conducted in accordance with American National Standards Institute ANSI C63.4, listed in the Normative References section of this report.

Measurement uncertainty figures are calculated in accordance with ETSI TR 100 028 Parts 1 and 2.

Measurement uncertainties stated are based on a standard uncertainty multiplied by a coverage factor  $k = 2$ , providing a level of confidence of approximately 95 % in accordance with UKAS document M 3003 listed in the Normative References section of this report.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 13 of 492

### 3. PRODUCT DETAILS AND TEST CONFIGURATIONS

#### 3.1. Technical Details

Details	Description
Purpose:	Test of the Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands) in the frequency range 5,150 to 5,250 MHz to FCC Part 15.407 and Industry Canada RSS-210 regulations.
Applicant:	Xirrus Inc. 2101 Corporate Center Drive Thousand Oaks, California 91320, USA
Manufacturer:	As applicant
Laboratory performing the tests:	MiCOM Labs, Inc. 575 Boulder Court Pleasanton, California 94566 USA
Test report reference number:	XIRR04-U8 Rev A
Date EUT received:	24 <sup>th</sup> October 2014
Standard(s) applied:	FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210
Dates of test (from - to):	24th Oct '13 - 6th September 2014
No of Units Tested:	Two
Type of Equipment:	Wireless LAN Access Point, 3x3 Spatial Multiplexing MIMO configuration
Applicants Trade Name:	Wireless Access Point
Model(s):	XI-AC1300
Location for use:	Indoor / Outdoor use
Declared Frequency Range(s):	5,250 – 5,350, 5,470 – 7,725 MHz
Hardware Rev	Rev 2
Software Rev	6.7
Type of Modulation:	Per 802.11 – OFDM
Declared Nominal Output Power: (Average Power)	802.11a: +17 dBm 802.11n: +17 dBm 802.11ac: +17 dBm
EUT Modes of Operation:	Legacy 802.11a/n/ac
Transmit/Receive Operation:	Time Division Duplex
System Beam Forming:	XI-AC1300 has no capability for beam forming
Rated Input Voltage and Current:	POE 56 Vdc
Operating Temperature Range:	Declared range 0° to +55°.
ITU Emission Designator:	5150 – 5250 MHz 802.11a 16M9D1D 5150 – 5250 MHz 802.11n – HT-20 17M9D1D 5150 – 5250 MHz 802.11n – HT-40 36M4D1D 5150 – 5250 MHz 802.11n ac-20 36M4D1D 5150 – 5250 MHz 802.ac-80 76M3D1D
Equipment Dimensions:	114 mm (L) x 75 mm (W) x 55 mm (H)
Weight:	42 grams
Primary function of equipment:	Wireless Access Point for transmitting data and voice.

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 14 of 492

---

### 3.2. Scope of Test Program

#### **Xirrus Inc. RF Module**

The scope of the test program was to test the Xirrus Inc. Wireless LAN module, 3x3, and 2x2 Spatial Multiplexing MIMO configurations in the frequency range 5,250 to 5,350 and 5,470 – 5725 MHz for compliance against FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 and Industry Canada RSS-210 specifications.

The client requested that both the XI-AC1300 and XI-AC867 be treated as an SDR (Software Defined Radio)

3x3 Module: XI-AC1300

2x2 Module: XI-AC867

#### **Module Differences**

Client stated that the module differences between the 3x3 and 2x2 is that the 2x2 has the third antenna trace terminated with no access. As a result the test strategy determined full testing performed on the 3x3 module and limited testing on the 2x2. The output power on the 2x2 module was limited to approximately the same power that was observed on Ports a and b on the 3x3 module. This implies the maximum EIRP is less for the 2x2.

#### **FCC OET KDB Implementation**

This test program implements the following FCC KDB – 662911 4/4/2011;

#### ***Emissions Testing of Transmitters with Multiple Outputs in the Same Band***

The KDB document provides guidance for measurements of conducted output emissions of devices that employ a single transmitter with multiple outputs in the same band, with the outputs occupying the same or overlapping frequency ranges. It applies to EMC compliance measurements on devices that transmit on multiple antennas simultaneously in the same or overlapping frequency ranges through a coordinated process. Examples include, but are not limited to, devices employing beam forming or multiple-input and multiple-output (MIMO.) This guidance applies to both licensed and unlicensed devices wherever the FCC rules call for conducted output measurements. Guidance is provided for in-band, out-of-band and spurious emission measurements.

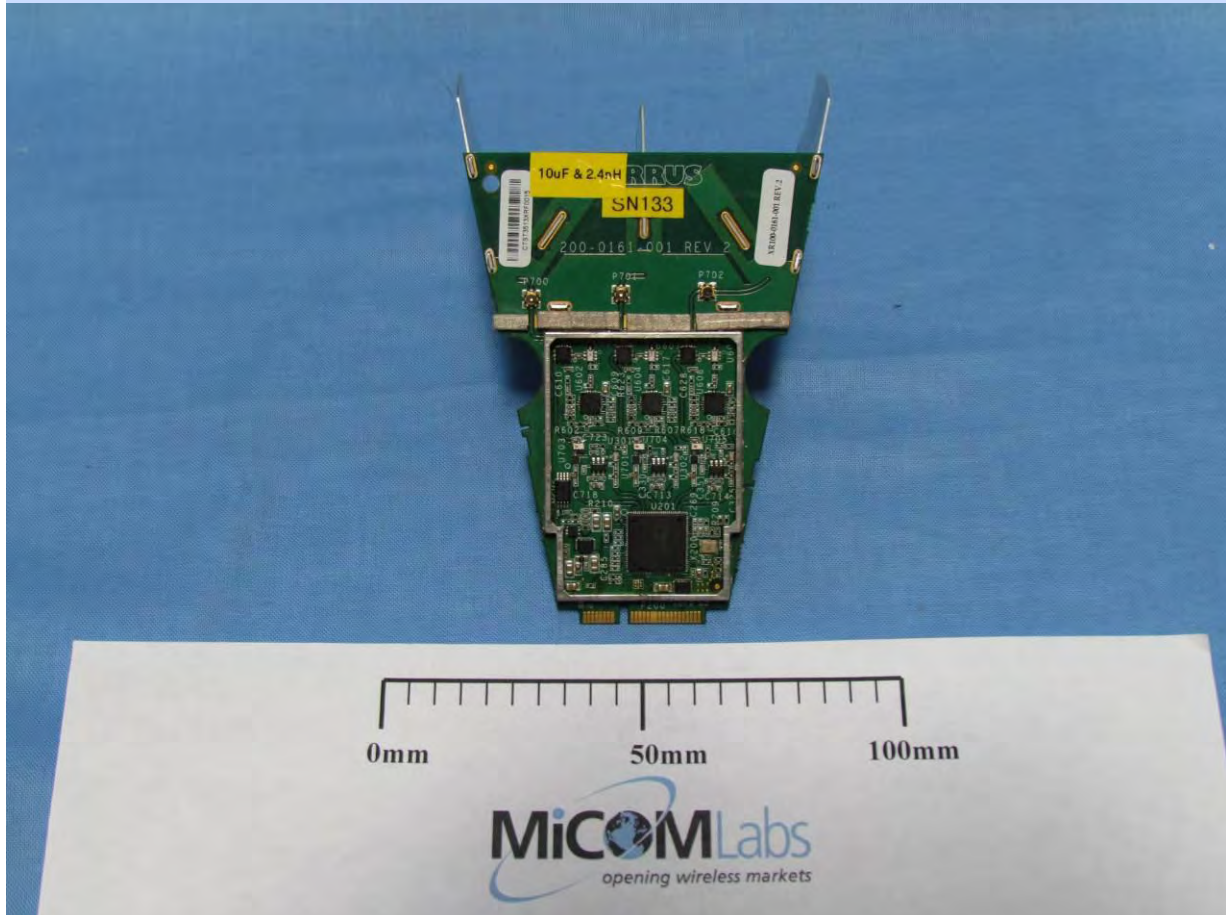
This guidance does not apply to the multiple transmitters included in a composite device, such as a device that combines an 802.11 modem with a cell phone in one enclosure with each driving its own antenna.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



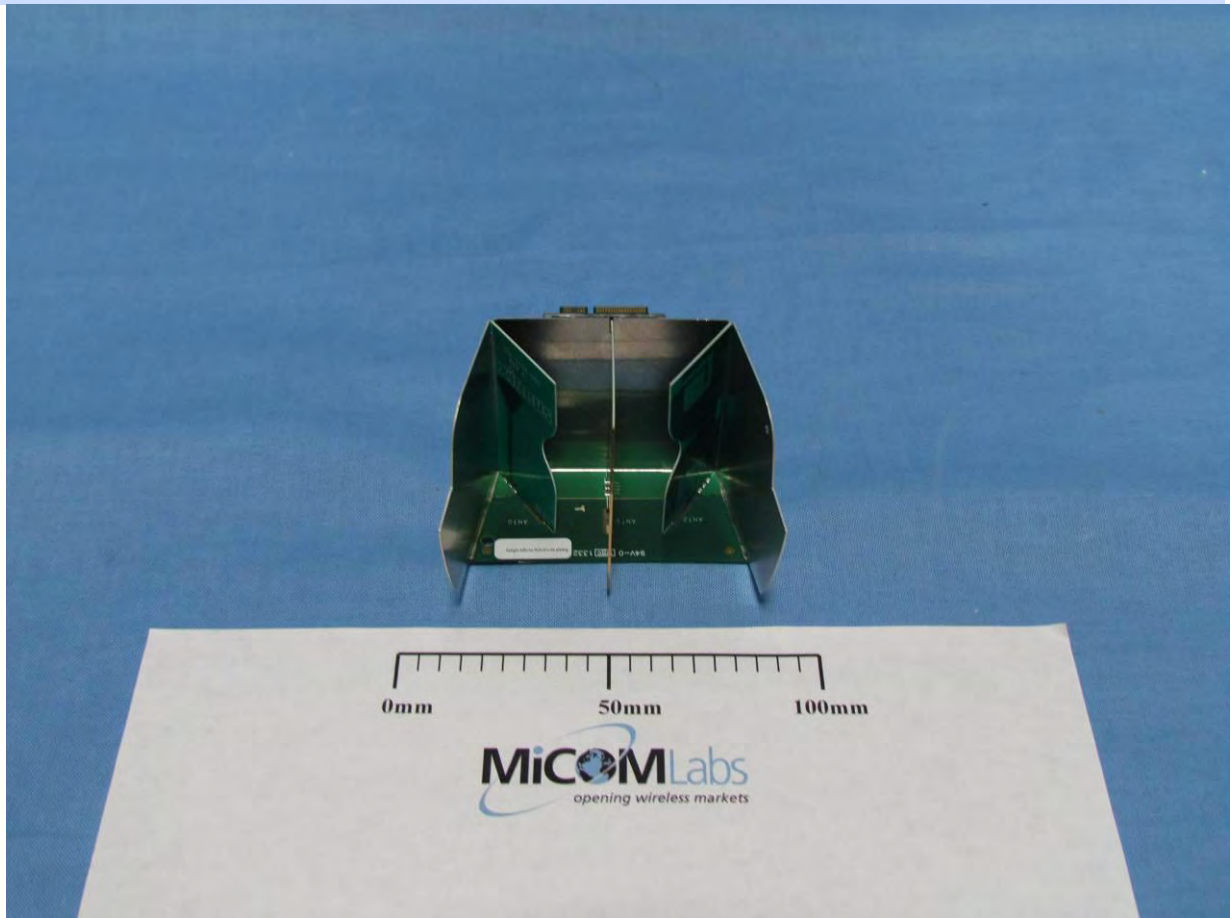
### XIRR04 Wireless LAN Module (3x3 MIMO)



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



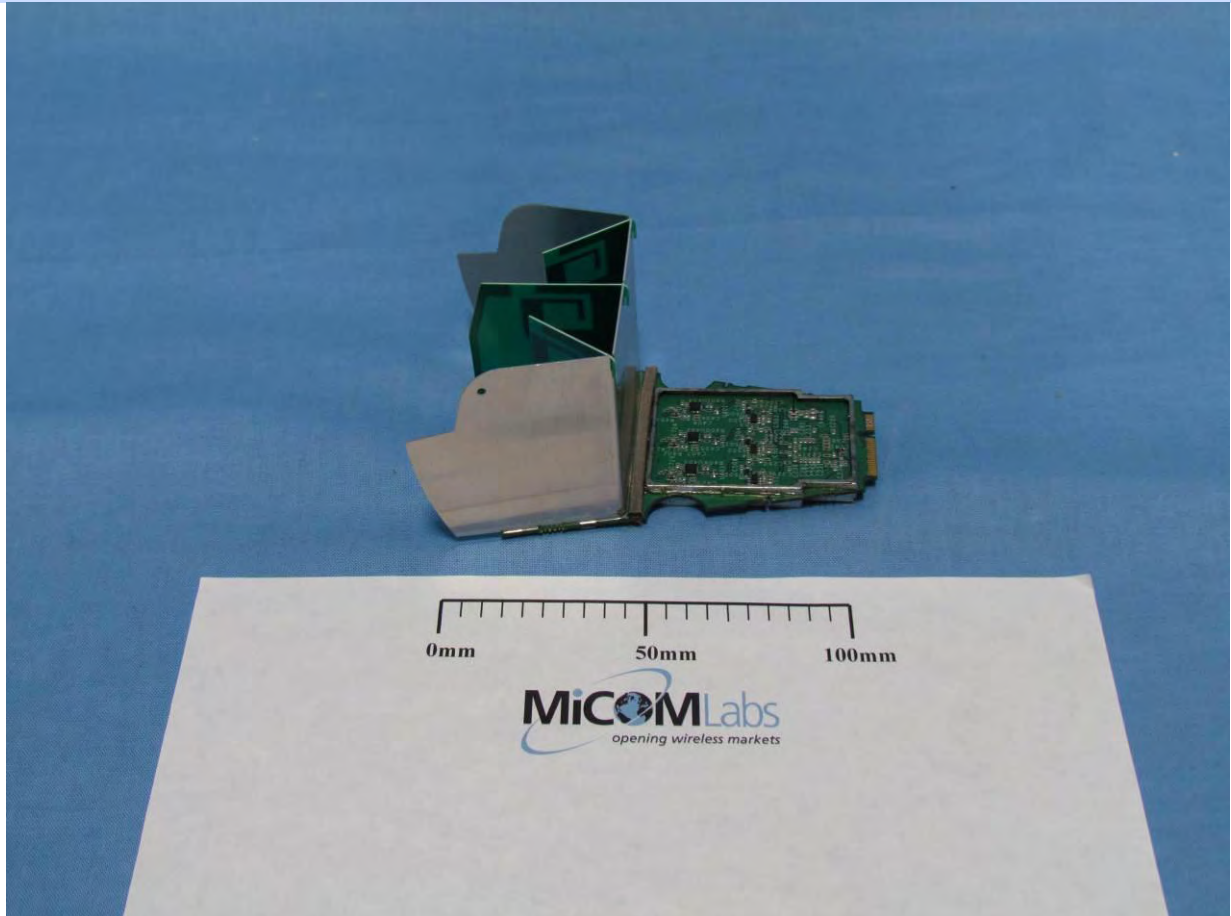
### XIRR04 Wireless LAN Module (3x3 MIMO)



---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

### XIRR04 Wireless LAN Module (3x3 MIMO)



---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 19 of 492

### 3.3. Equipment Model(s) and Serial Number(s)

Equipment Type	Equipment Description (Including Brand Name)	Mfr	Model No.	Serial No.
EUT	802.11a/b/g/n/ac WLAN	Xirrus	XI-AC1300	145
Support	Single Port Injector (POE) Input: 100-240 Vac ~ 2.0A Output: 1). 56Vdc, 0.67A Output: 2). 56Vdc, 0.67A	Xirrus	XP1-MSI-75	None
Support	Laptop PC	IBM	Thinkpad	None

### 3.4. Antenna Details

Model	Type	Gain (dBi)	Freq. Band (MHz)	Note
Integral	Directional	3.0	2400 - 2500	
Integral	Directional	5.0	5150 - 5850	

### 3.5. Cabling and I/O Ports

Number and type of I/O ports

Port Type	Port Description	Qty	Screened (Yes/ No)	Length
U.FI	RF port	3	NO	Not Applicable

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





### 3.6. Test Configurations

Testing was performed to determine the highest power level versus bit rate. The variant with the highest power was used to exercise the product.

Matrix of test configurations

Operational Mode(s) (802.11)	Variant	Data Rates with Highest Power	Frequencies (MHz)
a,n	Legacy	6 MBit/s	5180 / 5200 / 5240
	HT-20	6.5 MBit/s (MCS 0)	
	HT-40	13.5 MBit/s (MCS 0)	5190 / 5230
ac	ac-80	29.3 MBit/s (MCS 0)	5210

#### Antenna Test Configurations for Radiated Emissions and Band-Edge

The following measurements were performed on all antenna configurations identified in Section 3.4 Antenna Details.

#### Spurious Emission and Band-Edge Test Strategy Bands 5,150 – 5250

11a	11n HT-20	11n HT-40	11ac-80
BE 5180	BE 5180	BE 5190	BE 5210
SE 5180			
SE 5200			
SE 5240			

KEY:-

SE – Spurious Emissions

BE – Band-Edge



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 21 of 492

---

### **3.7. Equipment Modifications**

The following modifications were required to bring the equipment into compliance:

1. NONE

### **3.8. Deviations from the Test Standard**

The following deviations from the test standard were required in order to complete the test program:

1. NONE

### **3.9. Subcontracted Testing or Third Party Data**

1. NONE

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

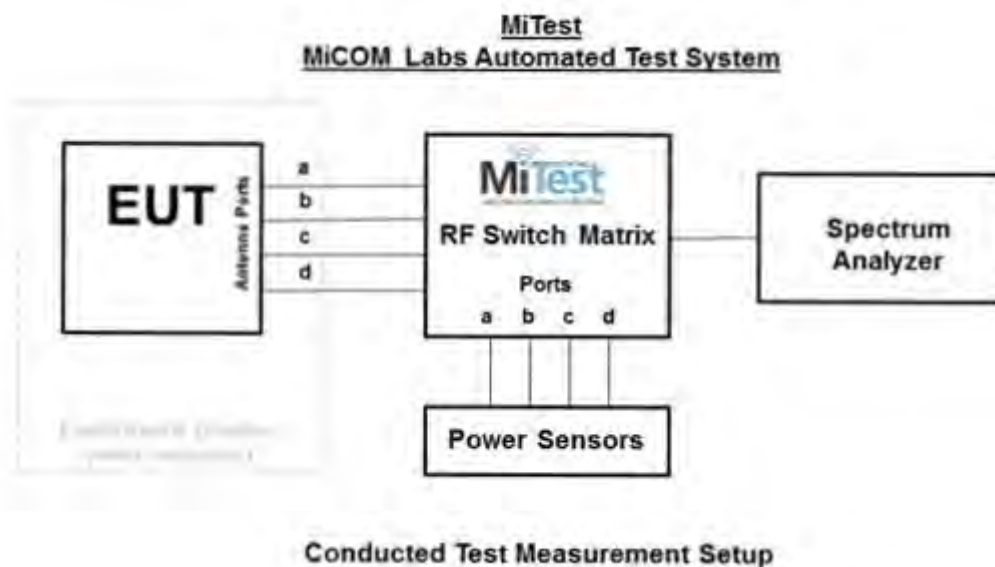
## 4. TESTING EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATION(S)

### 4.1. Conducted RF Emission Test Set-up

The following tests were performed using the conducted test set-up shown in the diagram below.

1. Section 6.1.1.1. 26 dB and 99% Bandwidth
2. Section 6.1.1.2. Maximum Conducted Output Power
3. Section 6.1.1.3. Peak Power Spectral Density
4. Section 6.1.1.4. Peak Excursion Ratio

#### Conducted Test Set-Up Pictorial Representation



#### Traceability

##### Test Equipment Utilized for Conducted Testing

075, 117, 158, 223, 376, 378, 380, 390, 398, 405, RF#1 SMA#SA, RF#1 SMA#1, RF#1 SMA#2, RF#1 SMA#3, RF#1 SMA#4

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



## Measurement and Presentation of Test Data

The measurement and graphical data presented in this test report was generated automatically using state-of-the-art technology creating an easy to read report structure. Numerical measurement data is separated from supporting graphical data (plots) through hyperlinks. Numerical measurement data can be reviewed without scrolling through numerous graphical pages to arrive at the next data matrix.

Plots have been relegated into the Appendix 'Graphical Data'.

Test and report automation was performed by [MiTest](#). [MiTest](#) is an automated test system developed by MiCOM Labs. [MiTest](#) is the first cloud based modular test system enabling end-to-end automation of regulatory compliance testing for conducted RF testing.



The MiCOM Labs “[MiTest](#)” Automated Test System“ (Patent Pending)

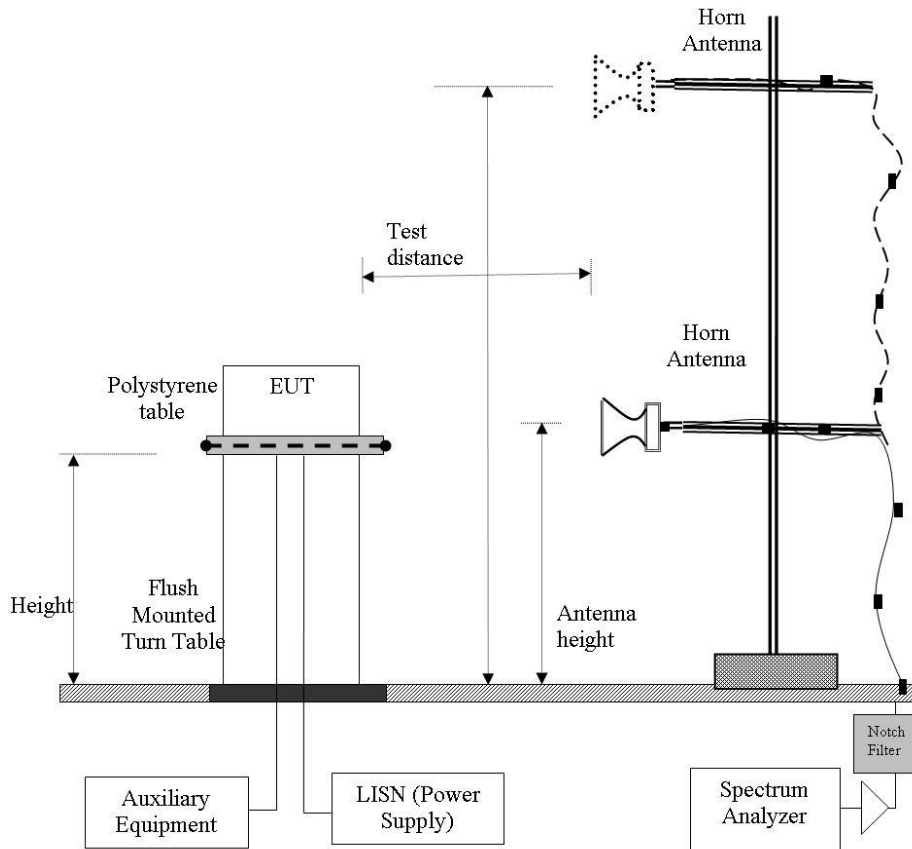
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### 4.2. Radiated Spurious Emission Test Set-up > 1 GHz

The following tests were performed using the radiated test set-up shown in the diagram below.

1. Section 6.1.2.1

#### Radiated Emission Measurement Setup – Above 1 GHz



#### Traceability

Test Equipment Utilized for Radiated Emission Testing > 1GHz
--

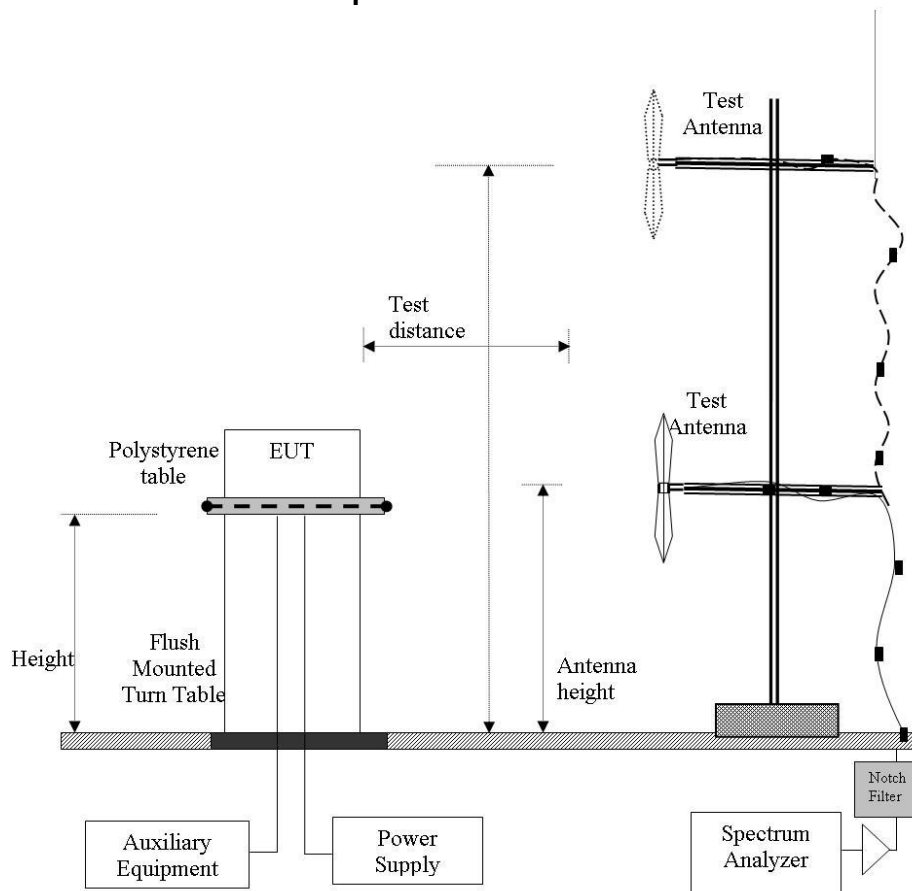
158, 252, 310, 312, 377, 393, 396, 399, 406, 411, 413, 415, 416, 502, 503
---

### 4.3. Digital Emissions Test Set-up (0.03 – 1 GHz)

The following tests were performed using the radiated test set-up shown in the diagram below.

1. Section 6.1.2.3

#### Digital Emission Measurement Setup – Below 1 GHz



#### Traceability

Test Equipment Utilized for Radiated Emission Testing 0.03 - 1GHz
---

158, 252, 310, 312, 338, 377, 393, 396, 397, 411, 413, 415, 416, 502, 503
---

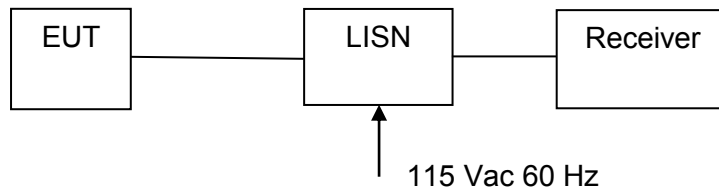
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### 4.4. ac Wireline Emission Test Set-up

The following tests were performed using the conducted test set-up shown in the diagram below.

1. Section 6.1.3 ac Wireline Conducted Emissions

#### Conducted Test Set-Up Pictorial Representation



Measurement set up for ac Wireline Conducted Emissions Test

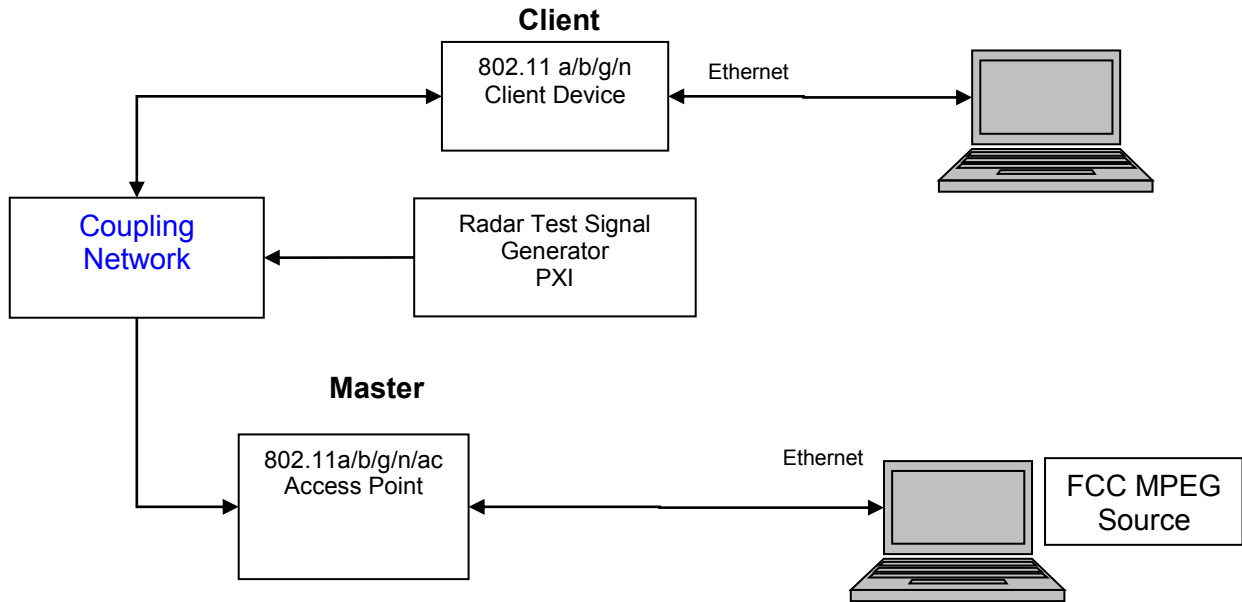
#### Traceability

Test Equipment Utilized for Radiated Emission Testing 0.03 - 1GHz
---

158, 190, 378
---------------

#### 4.5. Dynamic Frequency Selection

The following tests were performed using the conducted test set-up shown in the diagram below.



#### Traceability

<b>Test Equipment Utilized for Radiated Emission Testing 0.03 - 1GHz</b>
--

158, 359, 378
---------------



## 5. TEST SUMMARY

### List of Measurements

The following table represents the list of measurements required under the **FCC CFR47 Part 15.407** and **Industry Canada RSS-210** and **Industry Canada RSS-Gen**.

Section(s)	Test Items	Description	Condition	Result	Test Report Section
<b>15.407(a)</b> <b>A9.2(2)</b> <b>4.4</b>	26dB and 99% Emission BW	Emission bandwidth measurement	Conducted	Complies	6.1.1.1 A.1.1
<b>15.407(a)</b> <b>A9.2(2)</b> <b>4.6</b>	Maximum Conducted Output Power	Power Measurement	Conducted	Complies	6.1.1.2
<b>15.407(a)</b> <b>A9.2(2)</b>	Peak Power Spectral Density	PPSD	Conducted	Complies	6.1.1.3 A.1.2
<b>15.407(a)(6)</b>	Peak Excursion Ratio	<13dB in any 1MHz bandwidth	Conducted	Complies	6.1.1.4 A.1.3
<b>15.407(g)</b> <b>15.31</b> <b>2.1</b> <b>4.5</b>	Frequency Stability	Limits: contained within band of operation at all times.	Applicant declaration	Complies	6.1.1.5
<b>15.407(f)</b> <b>5.5</b>	Radio Frequency Radiation Exposure	Exposure to radio frequency energy levels, Maximum Permissible Exposure (MPE)	Conducted	See included MPE exhibit	--

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**List of Measurements (continued)**

The following table represents the list of measurements required under the **FCC CFR47 Part 15.407** and **Industry Canada RSS-210** and **Industry Canada RSS-Gen**.

Section(s)	Test Items	Description	Condition	Result	Test Report Section
<b>15.407(b)(2)</b> <b>15.205(a)</b> <b>15.209(a)</b> <b>2.2</b> <b>2.6</b> <b>A9.3(2)</b> <b>4.7</b>	Radiated Emissions		Radiated (3x3 only)		6.1.2
	Transmitter Radiated Spurious Emissions	Emissions above 1 GHz		Complies	6.1.2.1 6.1.2.2 6.1.2.3
	Radiated Band Edge	Band edge results		Complies	6.1.2.1 6.1.2.2 6.1.2.3
<b>15.407(b)(6)</b> <b>15.205(a)</b> <b>15.209(a)</b> <b>2.2</b>	Radiated Emissions	Emissions <1 GHz (30M-1 GHz)		Complies	6.1.2.4
<b>15.407(b)(6)</b> <b>15.207</b> <b>7.2.2</b>	AC Wireline Conducted Emissions 150 kHz–30 MHz	Conducted Emissions	Conducted	N/A EUT is module and dc powered	6.1.3

Note 1: Test results reported in this document relate only to the items tested

Note 2: The required tests demonstrated compliance as per client declaration of test configuration, monitoring methodology and associated pass/fail criteria

Note 3: Section 3.7 Equipment Modifications highlights the equipment modifications that were required to bring the product into compliance with the above test matrix





## List of Measurements (cont'd)

### Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)

The following table represents the list of measurements required under the **FCC CFR47 Part 15.407(h)(2)** and **FCC Memorandum Opinion and Order FCC 06-96 (Compliance Measurement procedures for Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure devices operating in the 5250-5350 MHz and 5470-5725 MHz bands incorporating dynamic frequency selection)**.

### Tests performed on Client Device

Section	Test Items	Description	Condition	Result	Test Report Section
	DFS	Dynamic Frequency Selection	Conducted	Complies	6.2
7.8.1	Detection Bandwidth	UNII Detection Bandwidth	Conducted	Complies	
7.8.2.1	Performance Requirements Check	Initial Channel Availability Check Time	Conducted	Complies	
7.8.2.2		Radar Burst at the Beginning of the Channel Availability Check Time	Conducted	Complies	
7.8.2.3		Radar Burst at the End of the Channel Availability Check Time	Conducted	Complies	
7.8.3	In-Service Monitoring	In-Service Monitoring for Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time.	Conducted	Complies	
7.8.4	Radar Detection	Statistical Performance Check	Conducted	Complies	

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 31 of 492

## 6. TEST RESULTS

### 6.1. Device Characteristics

#### 6.1.1. Conducted Testing

##### 6.1.1.1. 26 dB and 99 % Bandwidth

Conducted Test Conditions for 26 dB and 99% Bandwidth			
<b>Standard:</b>	FCC CFR 47:15.407	<b>Ambient Temp. (°C):</b>	24.0 - 27.5
<b>Test Heading:</b>	26 dB and 99 % Bandwidth	<b>Rel. Humidity (%):</b>	32 - 45
<b>Standard Section(s):</b>	15.407 (a)	<b>Pressure (mBars):</b>	999 - 1001
<b>Reference Document(s):</b>	KDB 789033 - D01 DTS General UNII Test Procedures v01		

**Test Procedure for 26 dB and 99% Bandwidth Measurement**

The bandwidth at 26 dB and 99 % is measured with a spectrum analyzer connected to the antenna terminal, while EUT is operating in transmission mode at the appropriate center frequency. KDB 789033 Section 5.1 Emission Bandwidth was used in order to prove compliance. The Resolution Bandwidth was set to approximately 1% of the emission bandwidth.

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 32 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	GMH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>	Test set up: 6" SMA pigtailed soldered onto the pcb.		

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5260.0	<a href="#">24.148</a>	<a href="#">25.451</a>	<a href="#">25.451</a>	--	25.451	24.148		
5300.0	<a href="#">25.551</a>	<a href="#">26.152</a>	<a href="#">25.050</a>	--	26.152	25.050		
5320.0	<a href="#">25.451</a>	<a href="#">26.152</a>	<a href="#">25.050</a>	--	26.152	25.050		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5260.0	<a href="#">17.034</a>	<a href="#">17.034</a>	<a href="#">17.134</a>	--	17.134	17.034		
5300.0	<a href="#">17.034</a>	<a href="#">17.335</a>	<a href="#">17.034</a>	--	17.335	17.034		
5320.0	<a href="#">17.335</a>	<a href="#">17.034</a>	<a href="#">17.034</a>	--	17.335	17.034		

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 33 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	GMH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>	Test set up: 6" SMA pigtailed soldered onto the pcb.		

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5260.0	<a href="#">25.451</a>	<a href="#">25.752</a>	<a href="#">25.952</a>	--	25.952	25.451		
5300.0	<a href="#">25.351</a>	<a href="#">25.752</a>	<a href="#">25.651</a>	--	25.752	25.351		
5320.0	<a href="#">25.551</a>	<a href="#">25.852</a>	<a href="#">25.752</a>	--	25.852	25.551		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5260.0	<a href="#">18.136</a>	<a href="#">18.036</a>	<a href="#">18.236</a>	--	18.236	18.036		
5300.0	<a href="#">18.036</a>	<a href="#">17.936</a>	<a href="#">18.136</a>	--	18.136	17.936		
5320.0	<a href="#">18.036</a>	<a href="#">17.936</a>	<a href="#">18.136</a>	--	18.136	17.936		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 34 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest		
5270.0	<a href="#">43.287</a>	<a href="#">42.685</a>	<a href="#">43.888</a>	--	43.888	42.685		
5310.0	<a href="#">45.291</a>	<a href="#">46.092</a>	<a href="#">42.285</a>	--	46.092	42.285		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest		
5270.0	<a href="#">36.072</a>	<a href="#">36.072</a>	<a href="#">36.473</a>	--	36.473	36.072		
5310.0	<a href="#">36.273</a>	<a href="#">36.273</a>	<a href="#">36.273</a>	--	36.273	36.273		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 35 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5290.0	<a href="#">87.776</a>	<a href="#">86.573</a>	<a href="#">85.772</a>	--	87.776	85.772		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5290.0	<a href="#">76.152</a>	<a href="#">76.152</a>	<a href="#">76.152</a>	--	76.152	76.152		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 36 of 492

**26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5500.0	<a href="#">22.946</a>	<a href="#">23.146</a>	<a href="#">23.747</a>	--	23.747	22.946		
5580.0	<a href="#">22.846</a>	<a href="#">23.347</a>	<a href="#">22.645</a>	--	23.347	22.645		
5720.0	<a href="#">23.246</a>	<a href="#">23.347</a>	<a href="#">23.146</a>	--	23.347	23.146		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5500.0	<a href="#">16.733</a>	<a href="#">16.834</a>	<a href="#">16.733</a>	--	16.834	16.733		
5580.0	<a href="#">16.633</a>	<a href="#">16.733</a>	<a href="#">16.633</a>	--	16.733	16.633		
5720.0	<a href="#">16.733</a>	<a href="#">16.834</a>	<a href="#">16.733</a>	--	16.834	16.733		

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 37 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest		
5500.0	<a href="#">23.848</a>	<a href="#">23.948</a>	<a href="#">23.547</a>	--	23.948	23.547		
5580.0	<a href="#">23.447</a>	<a href="#">26.954</a>	<a href="#">23.146</a>	--	26.954	23.146		
5720.0	<a href="#">23.948</a>	<a href="#">22.946</a>	<a href="#">23.747</a>	--	23.948	22.946		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest		
5500.0	<a href="#">17.936</a>	<a href="#">18.036</a>	<a href="#">17.936</a>	--	18.036	17.936		
5580.0	<a href="#">17.836</a>	<a href="#">18.036</a>	<a href="#">17.836</a>	--	18.036	17.836		
5720.0	<a href="#">17.836</a>	<a href="#">17.735</a>	<a href="#">17.836</a>	--	17.836	17.735		

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 38 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5510.0	<a href="#">44.689</a>	<a href="#">43.287</a>	<a href="#">44.289</a>	--	44.689	43.287		
5550.0	<a href="#">44.689</a>	<a href="#">49.499</a>	<a href="#">43.888</a>	--	49.499	43.888		
5710.0	<a href="#">49.699</a>	<a href="#">48.497</a>	<a href="#">43.487</a>	--	49.699	43.487		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5510.0	<a href="#">36.473</a>	<a href="#">36.072</a>	<a href="#">36.473</a>	--	36.473	36.072		
5550.0	<a href="#">36.473</a>	<a href="#">36.273</a>	<a href="#">36.473</a>	--	36.473	36.273		
5710.0	<a href="#">36.473</a>	<a href="#">36.673</a>	<a href="#">36.273</a>	--	36.673	36.273		

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 39 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest		
5530.0	<a href="#">139.078</a>	<a href="#">141.082</a>	<a href="#">100.200</a>	--	141.082	100.200		
5690.0	<a href="#">96.593</a>	<a href="#">106.212</a>	<a href="#">83.768</a>	--	106.212	83.768		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest		
5530.0	<a href="#">76.553</a>	<a href="#">76.553</a>	<a href="#">76.553</a>	--	76.553	76.553		
5690.0	<a href="#">76.152</a>	<a href="#">76.553</a>	<a href="#">76.152</a>	--	76.553	76.152		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 40 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5260.0	<a href="#">22.345</a>	<a href="#">22.445</a>	--	--	22.445	22.345		
5300.0	<a href="#">22.745</a>	<a href="#">22.445</a>	--	--	22.745	22.445		
5320.0	<a href="#">22.645</a>	<a href="#">22.645</a>	--	--	22.645	22.645		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5260.0	<a href="#">16.633</a>	<a href="#">16.733</a>	--	--	16.733	16.633		
5300.0	<a href="#">16.633</a>	<a href="#">16.633</a>	--	--	16.633	16.633		
5320.0	<a href="#">16.633</a>	<a href="#">16.733</a>	--	--	16.733	16.633		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 41 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5290.0	<a href="#">85.772</a>	<a href="#">89.780</a>	--	--	89.780	85.772		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5290.0	<a href="#">76.152</a>	<a href="#">76.152</a>	--	--	76.152	76.152		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 42 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5260.0	<a href="#">22.545</a>	<a href="#">22.645</a>	--	--	22.645	22.545		
5300.0	<a href="#">22.946</a>	<a href="#">23.948</a>	--	--	23.948	22.946		
5320.0	<a href="#">23.547</a>	<a href="#">23.046</a>	--	--	23.547	23.046		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5260.0	<a href="#">17.735</a>	<a href="#">17.735</a>	--	--	17.735	17.735		
5300.0	<a href="#">17.836</a>	<a href="#">18.036</a>	--	--	18.036	17.836		
5320.0	<a href="#">17.836</a>	<a href="#">17.735</a>	--	--	17.836	17.735		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 43 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5270.0	<a href="#">43.888</a>	<a href="#">43.086</a>	--	--	43.888	43.086		
5310.0	<a href="#">43.687</a>	<a href="#">44.289</a>	--	--	44.289	43.687		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5270.0	<a href="#">36.273</a>	<a href="#">36.072</a>	--	--	36.273	36.072		
5310.0	<a href="#">36.273</a>	<a href="#">36.273</a>	--	--	36.273	36.273		

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 44 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 mibts	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5500.0	<a href="#">22.445</a>	<a href="#">22.846</a>	--	--	22.846	22.445		
5580.0	<a href="#">22.846</a>	<a href="#">22.545</a>	--	--	22.846	22.545		
5700.0	<a href="#">22.445</a>	<a href="#">22.946</a>	--	--	22.946	22.445		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5500.0	<a href="#">16.633</a>	<a href="#">16.633</a>	--	--	16.633	16.633		
5580.0	<a href="#">16.633</a>	<a href="#">16.633</a>	--	--	16.633	16.633		
5700.0	<a href="#">16.633</a>	<a href="#">16.733</a>	--	--	16.733	16.633		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 45 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5530.0	<a href="#">87.776</a>	<a href="#">89.379</a>	--	--	89.379	87.776		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5530.0	<a href="#">76.553</a>	<a href="#">76.152</a>	--	--	76.553	76.152		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 46 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5500.0	<a href="#">24.349</a>	<a href="#">23.647</a>	--	--	24.349	23.647		
5580.0	<a href="#">23.647</a>	<a href="#">22.745</a>	--	--	23.647	22.745		
5700.0	<a href="#">22.345</a>	<a href="#">23.747</a>	--	--	23.747	22.345		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5500.0	<a href="#">18.036</a>	<a href="#">17.836</a>	--	--	18.036	17.836		
5580.0	<a href="#">17.836</a>	<a href="#">17.735</a>	--	--	17.836	17.735		
5700.0	<a href="#">17.735</a>	<a href="#">17.836</a>	--	--	17.836	17.735		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 47 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)				26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest		
5510.0	<a href="#">45.491</a>	<a href="#">44.289</a>	--	--	45.491	44.289		
5550.0	<a href="#">45.892</a>	<a href="#">43.888</a>	--	--	45.892	43.888		
5670.0	<a href="#">44.289</a>	<a href="#">45.491</a>	--	--	45.491	44.289		

Test Frequency	Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)				99% Bandwidth (MHz)			
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest		
5510.0	<a href="#">36.273</a>	<a href="#">36.273</a>	--	--	36.273	36.273		
5550.0	<a href="#">36.273</a>	<a href="#">36.273</a>	--	--	36.273	36.273		
5670.0	<a href="#">36.273</a>	<a href="#">36.473</a>	--	--	36.473	36.273		

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 48 of 492

---

## Measurement Results for 26 dB and 99 % Operational Bandwidth(s)

### Specification

#### Limits

#### **FCC, Part 15 §15.407 (a)(1), (a)(2) and Industry Canada RSS-210 § A9.2(2)**

**(a)(1)** For the band 5.15-5.25 GHz the maximum conducted output power over the frequency band of operation shall not exceed the lesser of 50 mW or +4 dBm + 10 log B, where B is the 26 dB emission bandwidth in megahertz. In addition, the peak power spectral density shall not exceed +4 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

**(a)(2)** For the 5.25-5.35 GHz band the maximum conducted output power over the frequency band of operation shall not exceed the lesser of 250 mW or +11 dBm + 10 log B, where B is the 26 dB emission bandwidth in megahertz. In addition, the peak power spectral density shall not exceed +11 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

#### **Industry Canada RSS-Gen 4.4**

When an occupied bandwidth value is not specified in the applicable RSS, the transmitted signal bandwidth to be reported is to be its 99% emission bandwidth, as calculated or measured.

### Traceability

Test Equipment Used
---------------------

0158, 0287, 0252, 0313, 0314, 0070, 0116, 0117
--

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 49 of 492

---

### 6.1.1.2. Maximum Conducted Output Power

Conducted Test Conditions for Maximum Conducted Output Power			
<b>Standard:</b>	FCC CFR 47:15.407	<b>Ambient Temp. (°C):</b>	24.0 - 27.5
<b>Test Heading:</b>	Maximum Conducted Output Power	<b>Rel. Humidity (%):</b>	32 - 45
<b>Standard Section(s):</b>	15.407 (a)	<b>Pressure (mBars):</b>	999 - 1001
<b>Reference Document(s):</b>	KDB 789033 - D01 DTS General UNII Test Procedures v01		
<b>Test Procedure for Maximum Conducted Output Power Measurement</b>			
<p><u>Method PM (Measurement using an RF average power meter)</u>. Section C) 4) of KDB 789033 defines a methodology using an average wideband power meter. Measurements were made while the EUT was operating in a continuous transmission mode (100% duty cycle) at the appropriate center frequency. All cable losses and offsets were taken into consideration in the measured result. All operational modes and frequency bands were measured independently and the resultant <math>\square</math> calculated. For multiple outputs, the measurements were made simultaneously on each output port and summed in a linear fashion. This technique was used in order to prove compliance.</p>			

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 50 of 492

---

### **Antenna Beam and Non-Beam Forming Power Levels**

15. 407 (a)(1), (a) (2) Operation with directional antenna gains greater than 6 dBi.

If transmitting antennas of directional gain greater than 6 dBi are used, the conducted output power from the intentional radiator shall be reduced by the amount in dB that the directional gain of the antenna exceeds 6 dBi. Further FCC KDB 662911 D01 Multiple Transmitter Output v01 requires that the gain of antennas transmitting the same data (legacy 802.11a mode) must be increased by  $10 * \text{Log}(N)$  when N is the number of antenna elements.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





## Maximum Transmit (Conducted) Power, FCC Limits and Industry Canada Limits

### Bands 5150 – 5250 MHz

#### FCC Limits

Conducted Power Limit lesser of: 50 mW or 4 dBm + 10 log (B) dBm. B is the 26 dB emission bandwidth in MHz.

Mode	Frequency Range (MHz)	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)	4 + 10 Log (B) (dBm)	Limit (dBm)
a	5150 – 5250	23.848	+17.77	+17.00
HT-20		25.050	+17.99	+17.00
HT-40		41.683	+20.20	+17.00
ac-80		84.168	+23.25	

#### Industry Canada Limits

EIRP Limit 5150 – 5250 MHz: Lesser of 200 mW (+23 dBm) or 10 + 10 Log (B) dBm. B is the 99% emission bandwidth in MHz.

Mode	Frequency Range (MHz)	Minimum 99 % Bandwidth (MHz)	10 + 10 Log (B) (dBm)	EIRP Limit (dBm)
a	5150 – 5250	16.834	+22.26	+22.26
HT-20		17.836	+22.51	+22.51
HT-40		36.072	+25.57	+23.00
ac-80		75.752	+28.79	+23.00

The maximum antenna gain for the XI-AC1300 is 5 dBi. The XI-AC1300 has no beam-forming capability.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 52 of 492

### Measurement Results for Maximum Conducted Output Power

Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power			
<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	GMH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>	Test set up: 6" SMA pigtailed soldered onto the pcb.		

Test Measurement Results										
Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting	
	Port(s)									
MHz	a	b	c	d	$\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm		
5260.0	16.00	17.43	16.53	--	21.46	24.148	24.00	-2.54	16.00	
5300.0	15.87	17.54	16.67	--	21.52	25.050	24.00	-2.48	16.00	
5320.0	15.37	17.69	16.59	--	21.42	25.050	24.00	-2.58	16.00	

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	$\pm 2.81$ dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 53 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	GMH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>	Test set up: 6" SMA pigtails soldered onto the pcb.		

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power Σ Port(s) dBm	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth MHz	Limit dBm	Margin dBm	EUT Power Setting
	a	b	c	d					
5260.0	15.65	17.08	16.42	--	21.19	25.451	24.00	-2.81	16.00
5300.0	15.56	17.48	16.52	--	21.36	25.351	24.00	-2.64	16.00
5320.0	15.31	17.63	16.38	--	21.31	25.551	24.00	-2.69	16.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 54 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5270.0	17.09	19.98	15.34	--	22.67	42.685	24.00	-1.33	18.00
5310.0	17.17	20.24	16.35	--	23.03	42.285	24.00	-0.97	18.00

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 55 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5290.0	16.20	19.79	15.60	--	22.39	85.772	24.00	-1.61	17.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 56 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5500.0	15.47	15.75	15.54	--	20.36	22.946	24.00	-3.64	14.00
5580.0	14.52	17.17	12.80	--	19.98	22.645	24.00	-4.02	14.00
5720.0	14.53	16.79	14.38	--	20.16	23.146	24.00	-3.84	16.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 57 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power Σ Port(s) dBm	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth MHz	Limit dBm	Margin dBm	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d					
5500.0	15.52	15.78	15.42	--	20.35	23.547	24.00	-3.65	14.00
5580.0	14.66	16.64	12.64	--	19.72	23.146	24.00	-4.28	14.00
5720.0	15.49	17.51	15.23	--	20.98	22.946	24.00	-3.02	17.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 58 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power Σ Port(s) dBm	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth MHz	Limit dBm	Margin dBm	EUT Power Setting
	a	b	c	d					
5510.0	18.99	19.19	18.31	--	23.62	43.287	24.00	-0.38	18.00
5550.0	18.46	19.58	17.80	--	23.45	43.888	24.00	-0.55	18.00
5710.0	17.43	18.63	17.35	--	22.62	43.487	24.00	-1.38	20.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 59 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5530.0	18.67	19.24	18.13	--	23.48	100.200	24.00	-0.52	18.00
5690.0	17.91	18.87	17.21	--	22.83	83.768	24.00	-1.17	20.00

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 60 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5260.0	17.13	16.23	--	--	19.71	22.345	24.00	-4.29	18.00
5300.0	17.41	16.36	--	--	19.93	22.445	24.00	-4.07	18.00
5320.0	17.36	16.25	--	--	19.85	22.645	24.00	-4.15	18.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 61 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5290.0	15.72	17.48	--	--	19.70	85.772	24.00	-4.30	17.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 62 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5260.0	15.30	17.03	--	--	19.26	22.545	24.00	-4.74	16.00
5300.0	15.28	16.95	--	--	19.20	22.946	24.00	-4.80	16.00
5320.0	15.07	17.11	--	--	19.22	23.046	24.00	-4.78	16.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 63 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

Test Measurement Results									
Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5270.0	16.88	18.66	--	--	20.87	43.086	24.00	-3.13	18.00
5310.0	16.92	18.83	--	--	20.99	43.687	24.00	-3.01	18.00

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 64 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 mibts	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5500.0	15.39	15.70	--	--	18.56	22.445	24.00	-5.44	14.00
5580.0	14.48	17.19	--	--	19.05	22.545	24.00	-4.95	14.00
5700.0	14.44	16.81	--	--	18.80	22.445	24.00	-5.20	16.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 65 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
<b>5530.0</b>	18.79	18.31	--	--	21.56	87.776	24.00	-2.44	19.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 66 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5500.0	16.30	16.36	--	--	19.34	23.647	24.00	-4.66	16.00
5580.0	16.81	16.92	--	--	19.87	22.745	24.00	-4.13	16.00
5700.0	17.29	16.74	--	--	21.08	22.345	24.00	-2.92	17.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 67 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	N/A
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)				Calculated Total Power	Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth	Limit	Margin	EUT Power Setting
	Port(s)								
MHz	a	b	c	d	Σ Port(s) dBm	MHz	dBm	dBm	
5510.0	17.95	17.76	--	--	20.86	44.289	24.00	-3.14	18.00
5550.0	18.07	18.00	--	--	21.04	43.888	24.00	-2.96	18.00
5670.0	17.07	18.53	--	--	20.87	44.289	24.00	-3.13	19.00

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



### Specification Limits

#### **FCC, Part 15 §15.407 (a)(1), (a)(2) and Industry Canada RSS-210 § A9.2(2)**

**(a)(1)** For the band 5.15-5.25 GHz the maximum conducted output power over the frequency band of operation shall not exceed the lesser of 50 mW or +4 dBm + 10 log B, where B is the 26 dB emission bandwidth in megahertz. In addition, the peak power spectral density shall not exceed +4 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

**(a)(2)** For the 5.25-5.35 and 5470-5725 MHz GHz band the maximum conducted output power over the frequency band of operation shall not exceed the lesser of 250 mW or +11 dBm + 10 log B, where B is the 26 dB emission bandwidth in megahertz. In addition, the peak power spectral density shall not exceed +11 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

#### **Industry Canada RSS-210 §A9.2(2)**

For the band 5150-5250 MHz, the maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) shall not exceed 200 mW or 10 + 10 log<sub>10</sub> B, dBm, whichever power is less. B is the 99% emission bandwidth in MHz. The e.i.r.p. spectral density shall not exceed 10 dBm in any 1.0 MHz band.

For the band 5250-5350 MHz and 5470-5725 MHz, the maximum conducted output power shall not exceed 250 mW or 11 + 10 log<sub>10</sub> B, dBm, whichever power is less. The power spectral density shall not exceed 11 dBm in any 1.0 MHz band. The maximum e.i.r.p. shall not exceed 1.0 W or 17 + 10 log<sub>10</sub> B, dBm, whichever power is less. B is the 99% emission bandwidth in MHz.

#### **Industry Canada RSS-Gen 4.4**

When an occupied bandwidth value is not specified in the applicable RSS, the transmitted signal bandwidth to be reported is to be its 99% emission bandwidth, as calculated or measured.

### Traceability

Test Equipment Used
---------------------

0158, 0287, 0252, 0313, 0314, 0070, 0116, 0117
--



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 69 of 492

### 6.1.1.3. Peak Power Spectral Density

Conducted Test Conditions for Power Spectral Density			
<b>Standard:</b>	FCC CFR 47:15.407	<b>Ambient Temp. (°C):</b>	24.0 - 27.5
<b>Test Heading:</b>	Power Spectral Density	<b>Rel. Humidity (%):</b>	32 - 45
<b>Standard Section(s):</b>	15.247 (a)	<b>Pressure (mBars):</b>	999 - 1001
<b>Reference Document(s):</b>	KDB 789033 - D01 DTS General UNII Test Procedures v01		
<b>Test Procedure for Power Spectral Density</b>			
The In-Band power spectral density was measured using the measure and sum approach per FCC KDB 662911 (D01 Multiple Transmitter Output v01.)			
<u>Measure and sum the spectra across the outputs.</u> With this technique, spectra are measured at each output of the device at the required resolution bandwidth. The individual spectra are then summed mathematically in linear power units. Unlike in-band power measurements, in which the sum involves a single measured value (output power) from each output, measurements for compliance with PSD limits involve summing entire spectra across corresponding frequency bins on the various outputs. Consistency is maintained for any device with N transmitter outputs to be certain the individual outputs are all aligned with the same span and same number of points. In this instance, the linear power spectrum value within the first spectral bin of output 0 is summed with that in the first spectral bin of output 1, and the first spectral bin of output 2, and so on up to the Nth output to obtain the true value for the first frequency bin of the summed spectrum. The summed spectrum value for each frequency bin is computed in this fashion. These summed spectral values were calculated on a computer, and the results read back into the spectrum analyzer as a data file to produce a representative plot of total spectral power density.			
Calculated Power = $A + 10 \log (1/x)$ dBm			
A = Total Power Spectral Density [ $10 \log_{10} (10^{a/10} + 10^{b/10} + 10^{c/10} + 10^{d/10})$ ]			
x = Duty Cycle			

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 70 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	GMH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
	a	b	c	d			
MHz					dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5260.0	<a href="#">4.666</a>	<a href="#">7.017</a>	<a href="#">5.779</a>	--	<a href="#">9.925</a>	11.0	-1.1
5300.0	<a href="#">5.376</a>	<a href="#">6.449</a>	<a href="#">6.217</a>	--	<a href="#">10.190</a>	11.0	-0.8
5320.0	<a href="#">4.573</a>	<a href="#">6.782</a>	<a href="#">5.497</a>	--	<a href="#">9.822</a>	11.0	-1.2

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 71 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	GMH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
	a	b	c	d			
MHz					dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5260.0	<a href="#">4.464</a>	<a href="#">6.370</a>	<a href="#">5.283</a>	--	<a href="#">9.365</a>	11.0	-1.6
5300.0	<a href="#">4.190</a>	<a href="#">6.240</a>	<a href="#">5.086</a>	--	<a href="#">9.135</a>	11.0	-1.9
5320.0	<a href="#">3.544</a>	<a href="#">5.493</a>	<a href="#">5.538</a>	--	<a href="#">8.833</a>	11.0	-2.2

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 72 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
	a	b	c	d			
MHz					dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5270.0	<a href="#">4.537</a>	<a href="#">7.034</a>	<a href="#">3.342</a>	--	<a href="#">9.311</a>	11.0	-1.7
5310.0	<a href="#">4.086</a>	<a href="#">6.800</a>	<a href="#">3.432</a>	--	<a href="#">9.384</a>	11.0	-1.6

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 73 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
MHz	a	b	c	d	dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5290.0	<a href="#">1.010</a>	<a href="#">3.182</a>	<a href="#">-0.309</a>	--	<a href="#">6.014</a>	11.0	-5.0

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 74 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
	a	b	c	d			
5500.0	<a href="#">5.021</a>	<a href="#">6.317</a>	<a href="#">4.869</a>	--	<a href="#">10.084</a>	11.0	-0.9
5580.0	<a href="#">4.620</a>	<a href="#">6.810</a>	<a href="#">2.619</a>	--	<a href="#">9.685</a>	11.0	-1.3
5720.0	<a href="#">4.038</a>	<a href="#">5.957</a>	<a href="#">3.532</a>	--	<a href="#">9.140</a>	11.0	-1.9

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 75 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
	a	b	c	d			
<b>MHz</b>					<b>dBm/MHz</b>	<b>dBm/MHz</b>	<b>dB</b>
5500.0	<a href="#">4.813</a>	<a href="#">5.735</a>	<a href="#">4.743</a>	--	<a href="#">9.802</a>	11.0	-1.2
5580.0	<a href="#">3.820</a>	<a href="#">6.294</a>	<a href="#">1.870</a>	--	<a href="#">8.945</a>	11.0	-2.1
5720.0	<a href="#">4.813</a>	<a href="#">6.545</a>	<a href="#">4.509</a>	--	<a href="#">9.936</a>	11.0	-1.1

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 76 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
	a	b	c	d			
MHz					dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5510.0	<a href="#">5.355</a>	<a href="#">6.069</a>	<a href="#">4.668</a>	--	<a href="#">9.879</a>	11.0	-1.1
5550.0	<a href="#">5.026</a>	<a href="#">6.588</a>	<a href="#">4.215</a>	--	<a href="#">9.906</a>	11.0	-1.1
5710.0	<a href="#">3.788</a>	<a href="#">5.017</a>	<a href="#">3.372</a>	--	<a href="#">8.615</a>	11.0	-2.4

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 77 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	4.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
	a	b	c	d			
MHz					dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5530.0	<a href="#">1.876</a>	<a href="#">3.253</a>	<a href="#">1.139</a>	--	<a href="#">6.726</a>	11.0	-4.3
5690.0	<a href="#">1.336</a>	<a href="#">2.762</a>	<a href="#">0.363</a>	--	<a href="#">5.837</a>	11.0	-5.2

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 78 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
MHz	a	b	c	d	dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5260.0	<a href="#">-2.923</a>	<a href="#">-1.307</a>	--	--	<a href="#">0.801</a>	11.0	-10.2
5300.0	<a href="#">-3.212</a>	<a href="#">-1.358</a>	--	--	<a href="#">0.430</a>	11.0	-10.6
5320.0	<a href="#">-3.344</a>	<a href="#">-1.847</a>	--	--	<a href="#">-0.061</a>	11.0	-11.1

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 79 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

Test Measurement Results							
Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
MHz	a	b	c	d	dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5290.0	<a href="#">-1.536</a>	<a href="#">0.477</a>	--	--	<a href="#">2.140</a>	11.0	-8.9

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 80 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
MHz	a	b	c	d	dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5260.0	<a href="#">4.578</a>	<a href="#">6.154</a>	--	--	<a href="#">8.287</a>	11.0	-2.7
5300.0	<a href="#">4.553</a>	<a href="#">6.023</a>	--	--	<a href="#">8.113</a>	11.0	-2.9
5320.0	<a href="#">4.180</a>	<a href="#">5.834</a>	--	--	<a href="#">7.660</a>	11.0	-3.3

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 81 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

Test Measurement Results							
Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
MHz	a	b	c	d	dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5270.0	<a href="#">3.013</a>	<a href="#">5.015</a>	--	--	<a href="#">6.906</a>	11.0	-4.1
5310.0	<a href="#">2.797</a>	<a href="#">4.824</a>	--	--	<a href="#">6.624</a>	11.0	-4.4

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 82 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 mibts	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
MHz	a	b	c	d	dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5500.0	<a href="#">3.947</a>	<a href="#">3.918</a>	--	--	<a href="#">6.776</a>	11.0	-4.2
5580.0	<a href="#">4.438</a>	<a href="#">4.498</a>	--	--	<a href="#">7.334</a>	11.0	-3.7
5700.0	<a href="#">3.660</a>	<a href="#">5.002</a>	--	--	<a href="#">6.967</a>	11.0	-4.0

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 83 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

Test Measurement Results							
Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
MHz	a	b	c	d	dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5530.0	<a href="#">1.688</a>	<a href="#">1.617</a>	--	--	<a href="#">4.463</a>	11.0	-6.5

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 84 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
MHz	a	b	c	d	dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5500.0	<a href="#">3.549</a>	<a href="#">3.661</a>	--	--	<a href="#">6.465</a>	11.0	-4.5
5580.0	<a href="#">4.148</a>	<a href="#">3.995</a>	--	--	<a href="#">6.980</a>	11.0	-4.0
5700.0	<a href="#">4.053</a>	<a href="#">5.522</a>	--	--	<a href="#">7.474</a>	11.0	-3.5

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 85 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density</b>
--

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98.0
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	5.00
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

Test Measurement Results							
Test Frequency	Measured Power Spectral Density				Amplitude Summation	Limit	Margin
	Port(s) (dBm/MHz)						
MHz	a	b	c	d	dBm/MHz	dBm/MHz	dB
5510.0	<a href="#">3.718</a>	<a href="#">3.824</a>	--	--	<a href="#">6.591</a>	11.0	-4.4
5550.0	<a href="#">4.355</a>	<a href="#">4.096</a>	--	--	<a href="#">7.102</a>	11.0	-3.9
5670.0	<a href="#">3.078</a>	<a href="#">3.998</a>	--	--	<a href="#">6.212</a>	11.0	-4.8

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 86 of 492

---

## Specification

### **FCC, Part 15 §15.407 (a)(1), (a)(2)**

#### **5150 – 5250 MHz**

**(a)(1)** The peak power spectral density shall not exceed +4 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

#### **5250 – 5350 MHz & 5470 – 5725 MHz**

**(a)(2)** The peak power spectral density shall not exceed +11 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

### **Industry Canada RSS-210 § A9.2(1), A9.2(2)**

#### **5150 – 5250 MHz**

§ **A9.2(1)** The eirp spectral density shall not exceed +10 dBm in any 1 MHz band

#### **5250 – 5350 MHz & 5470 – 5725 MHz**

§ **A9.2(2)** The power spectral density shall not exceed +11 dBm in any 1 MHz band

## Traceability

Test Equipment Used
---------------------

0158, 0287, 0252, 0313, 0314, 0070, 0116, 0117
--

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 87 of 492

#### 6.1.1.4. Peak Excursion Ratio

Conducted Test Conditions for Peak Excursion Ratio			
<b>Standard:</b>	FCC CFR 47:15.407	<b>Ambient Temp. (°C):</b>	24.0 - 27.5
<b>Test Heading:</b>	Peak Excursion Ratio	<b>Rel. Humidity (%):</b>	32 - 45
<b>Standard Section(s):</b>	15.407 (a)(6)	<b>Pressure (mBars):</b>	999 - 1001
<b>Reference Document(s):</b>	KDB 789033 - D01 DTS General UNII Test Procedures v01		

**Test Procedure for Peak Excursion Ratio**

*Compliance with the peak excursion requirement is demonstrated by confirming the ratio of the maximum of the peak-hold spectrum to the maximum of the average spectrum during continuous transmission. Section F) of KDB 789033 was used in order to prove compliance. This is a conducted measurement using a spectrum analyzer using dual traces. Peak Excursion Ratio is the difference in amplitude (dB) between both traces; The following identifies two spectrum traces on the same plot. Trace 1 is the max hold Peak detector, and Trace 2 is the recalled trace data from Peak Power Spectral Density measurements. Each frequency and operational mode is recalled in order to prove compliance.*

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 88 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	GMH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> Test set up: 6" SMA pigtails soldered onto the pcb.			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest	dB	MHz
5260.0	<a href="#">11.15</a>	--	--	--	11.15	11.15	13.0	-1.85

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 89 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	GMH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> Test set up: 6" SMA pigtailed soldered onto the pcb.			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest	dB	MHz
5260.0	<a href="#">10.29</a>	--	--	--	10.29	10.29	13.0	-2.71

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 90 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>								
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest	dB	MHz
5270.0	<a href="#">8.91</a>	--	--	--	8.91	8.91	13.0	-4.09

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>	
---	--

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 91 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest	dB	MHz
5290.0	<a href="#">9.03</a>	--	--	--	9.03	9.03	13.0	-3.97

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 92 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest	dB	MHz
5500.0	<a href="#">8.92</a>	--	--	--	8.92	8.92	13.0	-4.08

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 93 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest	dB	MHz
5500.0	<a href="#">8.63</a>	--	--	--	8.63	8.63	13.0	-4.37

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 94 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest	dB	MHz
5510.0	<a href="#">9.19</a>	--	--	--	9.19	9.19	13.0	-3.81

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 95 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (3x3)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	99
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 MBit/s	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	CC
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest	dB	MHz
5530.0	<a href="#">9.15</a>	--	--	--	9.15	9.15	13.0	-3.85

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 96 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 mibts	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest	dB	MHz
5500.0	<a href="#">9.56</a>	--	--	--	9.56	9.56	13.0	-3.44

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>	
---	--

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 97 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d			dB	MHz
5530.0	<a href="#">9.17</a>	--	--	--	9.17	9.17	13.0	-3.83

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 98 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

Test Measurement Results								
Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5500.0	<a href="#">8.79</a>	--	--	--	8.79	8.79	13.0	-4.21

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 99 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

Test Measurement Results								
Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d			dB	MHz
5510.0	<a href="#">9.19</a>	--	--	--	9.19	9.19	13.0	-3.81

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 100 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11a (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

<b>Test Measurement Results</b>
---------------------------------

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d	Highest	Lowest	dB	MHz
5260.0	<a href="#">9.81</a>	--	--	--	9.81	9.81	13.0	-3.19

<b>Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies</b>
---

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 101 of 492

<b>Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio</b>
---

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11ac-80 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	29.3 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

Test Measurement Results								
Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d				
5290.0	<a href="#">9.27</a>	--	--	--	9.27	9.27	13.0	-3.73

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies	
Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 102 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-20 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	6.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d			dB	MHz
5260.0	<a href="#">9.58</a>	--	--	--	9.58	9.58	13.0	-3.42

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 103 of 492

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio**

<b>Variant:</b>	802.11n HT-40 (2x2)	<b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>	98
<b>Data Rate:</b>	13.5 mbits	<b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Modulation:</b>	OFDM	<b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b>	Not Applicable
<b>TPC:</b>	Not Applicable	<b>Tested By:</b>	AH
<b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>			

**Test Measurement Results**

Test Frequency	Measured Peak Excursion (dB)				Ratio (dB)		Limit	Lowest Margin
	Port(s)				Highest	Lowest		
MHz	a	b	c	d			dB	MHz
5270.0	<a href="#">9.50</a>	--	--	--	9.50	9.50	13.0	-3.50

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

Work Instruction:	WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK
Measurement Uncertainty:	±2.81 dB

Note: click the links in the above matrix to view the graphical image (plot).

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 104 of 492

---

## Specification

### Limits

**§15.407 (a)(6)** The ratio of the peak excursion of the modulation envelope (measured using a peak hold function) to the peak transmit power (measured as specified in this paragraph) shall not exceed 13dB across any 1MHz bandwidth or the emission bandwidth whichever is less

### Traceability

Test Equipment Used
---------------------

0158, 0287, 0252, 0313, 0314, 0070, 0116, 0117
--

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 105 of 492

---

#### 6.1.1.5. Frequency Stability

**FCC, Part 15 Subpart C §15.407(g)**  
**Industry Canada RSS-210 §2.1**

#### Test Procedure

The manufacturer of the equipment is responsible for ensuring that the frequency stability is such that emissions are always maintained within the band of operation under all conditions.

#### Manufacturer Declaration

The frequency stability of the reference oscillator sets the frequency stability of the RF transceiver signals. Therefore all of the RF signals should have  $\pm 10$ ppm stability.

This stability accounts for room temp tolerance of the crystal oscillator circuit, frequency variation across temperature, and crystal ageing.

$\pm 10$ ppm at 5.250 GHz translates to a maximum frequency shift of  $\pm 5.25$  KHz. As the edge of the channels is at least one MHz from either of the band edges,  $\pm 5.25$  KHz is more than sufficient to guarantee that the intentional emission will remain in the band over the entire operating range of the EUT.

#### Specification

#### Limits

**§15.407 (g)** Manufacturers of U-NII devices are responsible for ensuring frequency stability such that an emission is maintained within the band of operation under all conditions of normal operation as specified in the user's manual.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 106 of 492

### 6.1.2. Radiated Emission Testing

**FCC, Part 15 Subpart C §15.407(b)(2), §15.205(a)/15.209(a)**  
**Industry Canada RSS-210 §A9.3(2); §2.2; §2.6; RSS-Gen §4.7**

#### **Test Procedure**

Testing was performed in a 3-meter anechoic chamber. Preliminary radiated emissions were measured on every azimuth and with the receiving antenna in both horizontal and vertical polarizations. Preliminary emissions were recorded with in Spectrum Analyzer mode, using a maximum peak detector while in peak hold mode. Depending on the frequency band spanned a notch filter and/or waveguide filter was used to remove the fundamental frequency.

Emissions nearest the limits were chosen for maximization and formal measurement using a CISPR compliant receiver. Emissions above 1000 MHz are measured utilizing a CISPR compliant average detector with a tuned receiver, using a bandwidth of 1 MHz. Emissions from 30 MHz – 1000 MHz are measured utilizing a CISPR compliant quasi-peak detector with a tuned receiver, using a bandwidth of 120 kHz. Only the highest emissions relative to the limit are listed.

#### **Field Strength Calculation**

The field strength is calculated by adding the Antenna Factor and Cable Loss, and subtracting Amplifier Gain from the measured reading. All factors are included in the reported data.

$$FS = R + AF + CORR - FO$$

FS = Field Strength

R = Measured Spectrum analyzer Input Amplitude

AF = Antenna Factor

$$CORR = \text{Correction Factor} = CL - AG + NFL$$

CL = Cable Loss

AG = Amplifier Gain

FO = Distance Falloff Factor

NFL = Notch Filter Loss or Waveguide Loss

Field Strength Calculation Example:

Given receiver input reading of 51.5 dB $\mu$ V; Antenna Factor of 8.5 dB; Cable Loss of 1.3 dB; Falloff Factor of 0 dB, an Amplifier Gain of 26 dB and Notch Filter Loss of 1 dB. The Field Strength of the measured emission is:

$$FS = 51.5 + 8.5 + 1.3 - 26.0 + 1 = 36.3 \text{ dB}\mu\text{V/m}$$

Conversion between dB $\mu$ V/m (or dB $\mu$ V) and  $\mu$ V/m (or  $\mu$ V) are done as:

$$\text{Level (dB}\mu\text{V/m)} = 20 * \text{Log (level (\mu\text{V/m}))}$$

$$40 \text{ dB}\mu\text{V/m} = 100 \mu\text{V/m}$$

$$48 \text{ dB}\mu\text{V/m} = 250 \mu\text{V/m}$$

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 107 of 492

---

The following formula is used to convert the equipment isotropic radiated power (eirp) to field strength (dB $\mu$ V/m);

$$E = 1000000 \times \sqrt{30P} / 3 \mu\text{V/m}$$

where P is the EIRP in Watts

Therefore: -27 dBm/MHz = 68.23 dB $\mu$ V/m

**Note:** The data in this Section identifies that the EUT is in compliance with the -27dBm/MHz EIRP limit (68.23 dB $\mu$ V/m) for out of band emissions. All out of band emissions are less than 68.23 dB  $\mu$ V/m.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 108 of 492

---

## Specification

### Radiated Spurious Emissions

**15.407 (b)(2).** All emissions outside of the 5,150-5,350MHz band shall not exceed an EIRP of -27dBm/MHz.

**FCC §15.205 (a)** Except as shown in paragraph (d) of 15.205 (a), only spurious emissions are permitted in any of the frequency bands listed.

**FCC §15.205 (a)** Except as shown in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, the field strength of emissions appearing within these frequency bands shall not exceed the limits shown in Section §15.209. At frequencies equal to or less than 1000 MHz, compliance with the limits in Section 15.209 shall be demonstrated using measurement instrumentation employing a CISPR quasi-peak detector. Above 1000 MHz, compliance with the emission limits in Section 15.209 shall be demonstrated based on the average value of the measured emissions. The provisions in Section 15.35 apply to these measurements.

**FCC §15.209 (a)** Except as provided elsewhere in this subpart, the emissions from an intentional radiator shall not exceed the field strength levels specified in the following table.

**RSS-210 §A9.3(2)** For transmitters operating in the 5250-5350 MHz band, all emissions outside the 5150-5350 MHz band shall not exceed -27 dBm/MHz e.i.r.p. Devices operating in the 5250-5350 MHz band that generate emissions in the 5150-5250 MHz band shall not exceed out of band emission limit of 27 dBm/MHz e.i.r.p. in the 5150-5250 MHz band in order to operate indoor/outdoor, or alternatively shall comply with the spectral power density for operation within the 5150-5250 MHz band and shall be labeled "for indoor use only".

**RSS-Gen §4.7** The search for unwanted emissions shall be from the lowest frequency internally generated or used in the device (local oscillator, intermediate of carrier frequency), or from 30 MHz, whichever is the lowest frequency, to the 5<sup>th</sup> harmonic of the highest frequency generated without exceeding 40 GHz.

#### **RSS-Gen §6** Receiver Spurious Emission Standard

If a radiated measurement is made, all spurious emissions shall comply with the limits of the following Table. The resolution bandwidth of the spectrum analyzer shall be 100 kHz for spurious emission measurements below 1.0 GHz and 1.0 MHz for measurements above 1.0 GHz

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 109 of 492

---

**Table 1: FCC 15.209 Spurious Emissions Limits**

Frequency (MHz)	Field Strength ( $\mu\text{V/m}$ )	Field Strength ( $\text{dB}\mu\text{V/m}$ )	Measurement Distance (meters)
30-88	100	40.0	3
88-216	150	43.5	3
216-960	200	46.0	3
Above 960	500	54.0	3

**Traceability:**

Test Equipment Used
0088, 0158, 0134, 0304, 0311, 0315, 0310, 0312

---

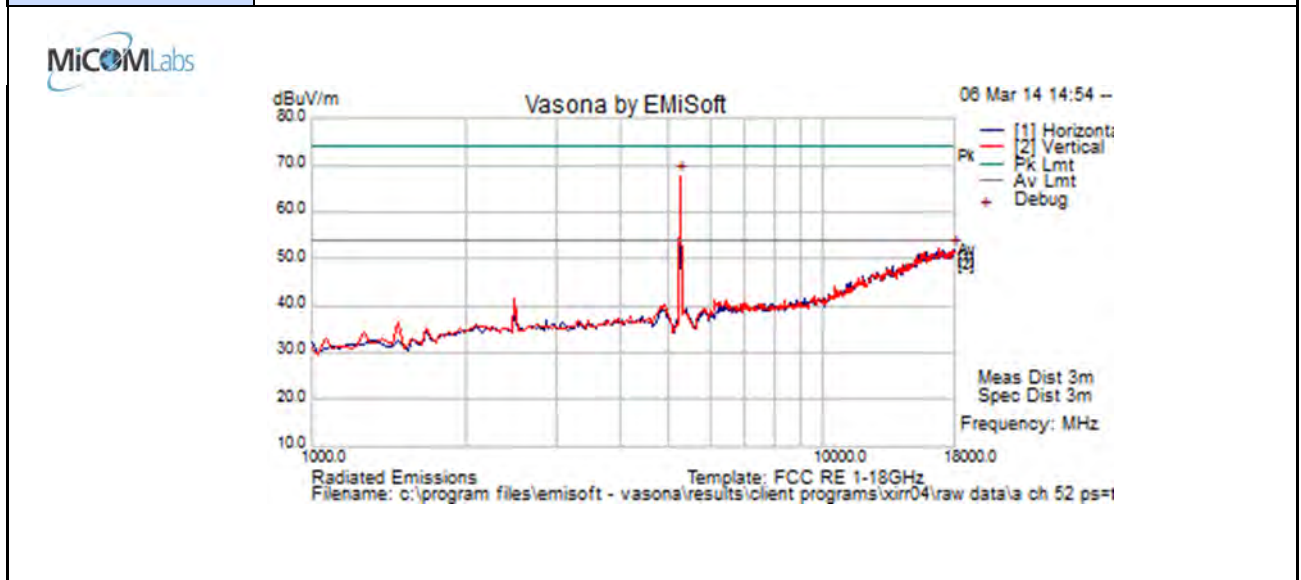
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 110 of 492

### 6.1.2.1. Radiated Emissions Integral Antenna

<b>Test Freq.</b>	5260 MHz	<b>Engineer</b>	SB
<b>Variant</b>	802.11a; 6 Mbs	<b>Temp (°C)</b>	22.5
<b>Freq. Range</b>	1000 MHz - 18000 MHz	<b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>	25
<b>Power Setting</b>	target	<b>Press. (mBars)</b>	1007
<b>Antenna</b>	integral	<b>Duty Cycle (%)</b>	100
<b>Test Notes 1</b>			
<b>Test Notes 2</b>			



#### Formally measured emission peaks

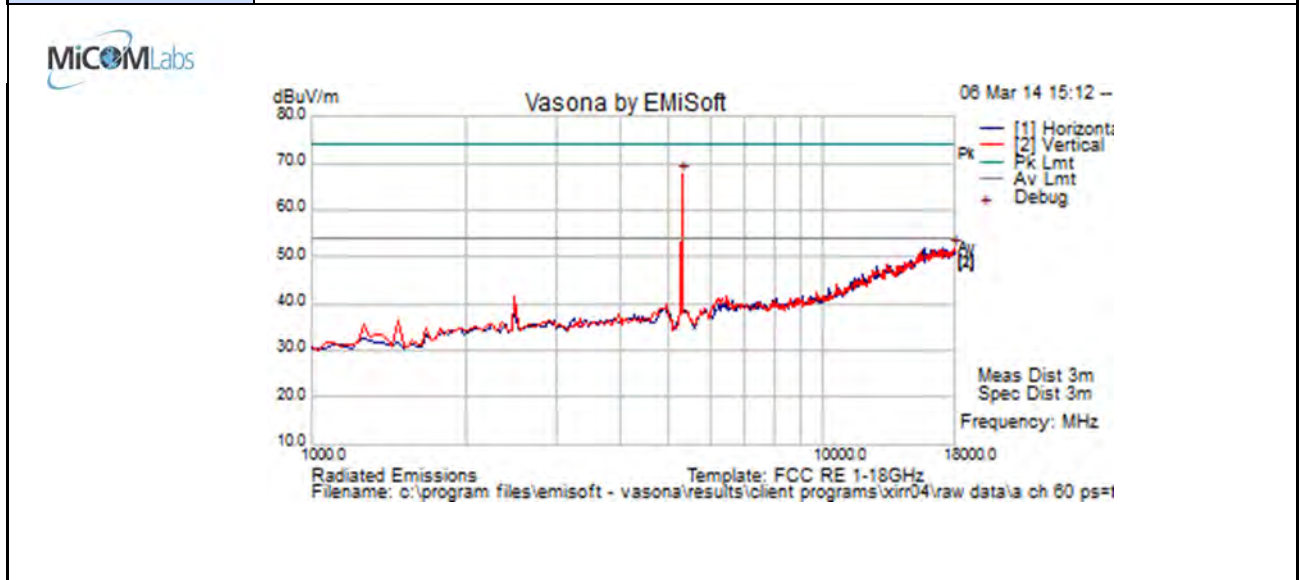
Frequency MHz	Raw dBuV	Cable Loss	AF dB	Level dBuV/m	Measurement Type	Pol	Hgt cm	Azt Deg	Limit dBuV/m	Margin dB	Pass /Fail	Comments
5258.517	64.5	5.9	-2.7	67.7	Peak [Scan]	V	150					FUND
Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205												

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 111 of 492

<b>Test Freq.</b>	5300 MHz	<b>Engineer</b>	SB
<b>Variant</b>	802.11a; 6 Mbs	<b>Temp (°C)</b>	22.5
<b>Freq. Range</b>	1000 MHz - 18000 MHz	<b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>	25
<b>Power Setting</b>	target	<b>Press. (mBars)</b>	1007
<b>Antenna</b>	integral	<b>Duty Cycle (%)</b>	100
<b>Test Notes 1</b>			
<b>Test Notes 2</b>			



**Formally measured emission peaks**

Frequency MHz	Raw dBuV	Cable Loss	AF dB	Level dBuV/m	Measurement Type	Pol	Hgt cm	Azt Deg	Limit dBuV/m	Margin dB	Pass /Fail	Comments
5292.585	64.2	6.0	-2.5	67.7	Peak [Scan]	V	100					FUND

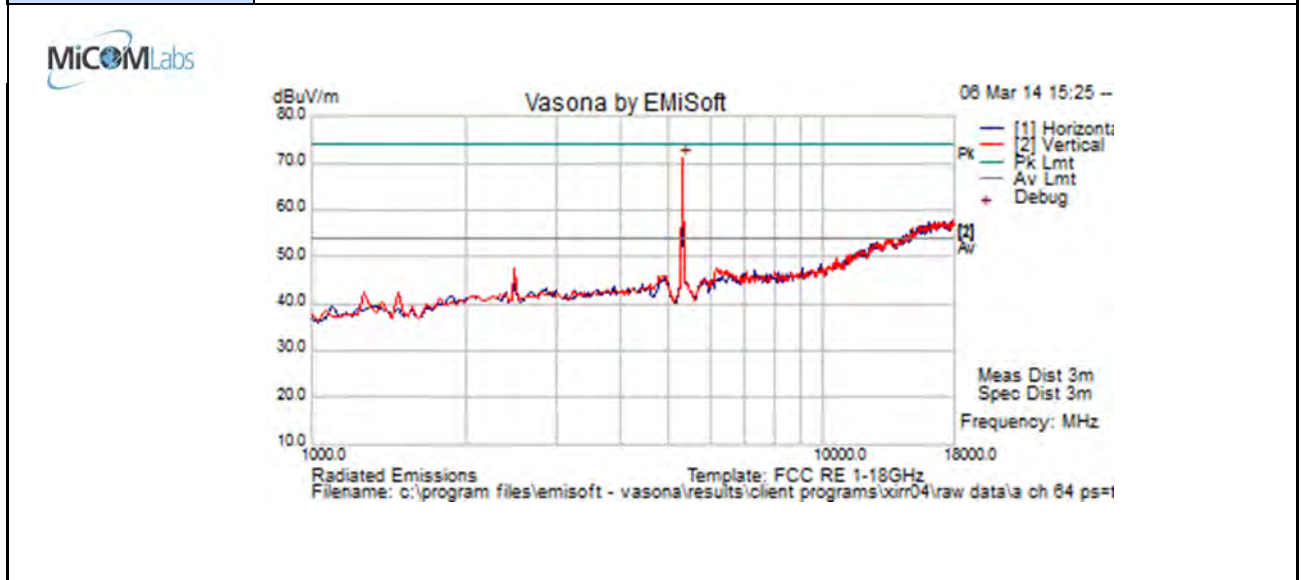
Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission  
 NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 112 of 492

<b>Test Freq.</b>	5320 MHz	<b>Engineer</b>	SB
<b>Variant</b>	802.11a; 6 Mbs	<b>Temp (°C)</b>	22.5
<b>Freq. Range</b>	1000 MHz - 18000 MHz	<b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>	25
<b>Power Setting</b>	target	<b>Press. (mBars)</b>	1007
<b>Antenna</b>	integral	<b>Duty Cycle (%)</b>	100
<b>Test Notes 1</b>			
<b>Test Notes 2</b>			



**Formally measured emission peaks**

Frequency MHz	Raw dBuV	Cable Loss	AF dB	Level dBuV/m	Measurement Type	Pol	Hgt cm	Azt Deg	Limit dBuV/m	Margin dB	Pass /Fail	Comments
5326.653	67.5	6.0	-2.4	71.0	Peak [Scan]	V	100					FUND

Legend:	TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission
	NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205

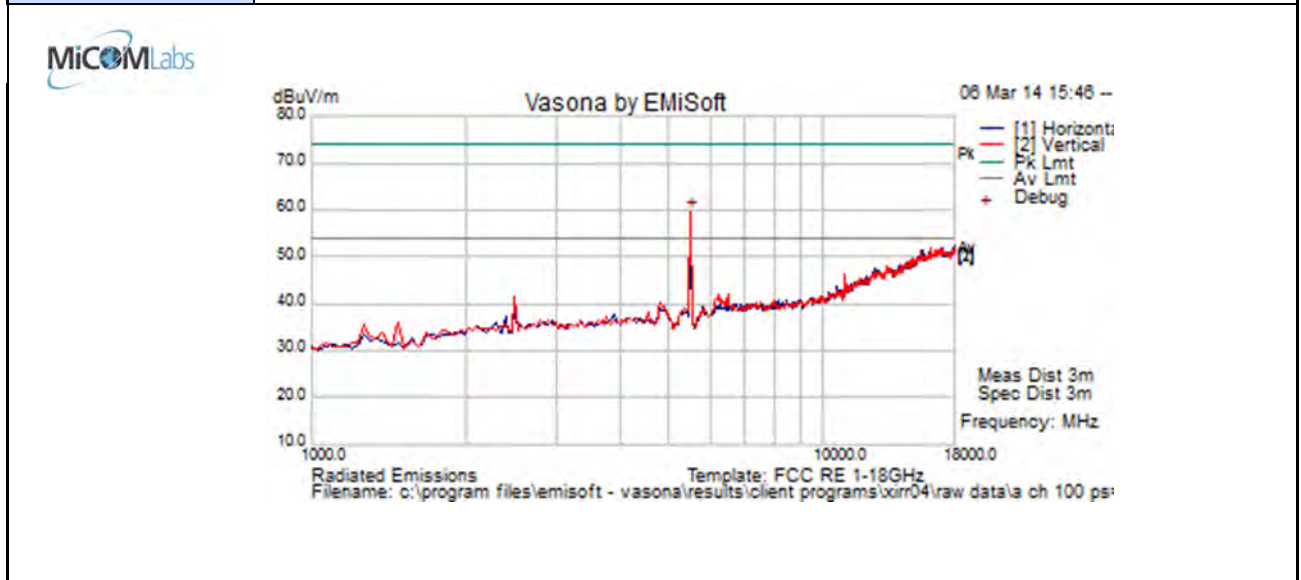
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 113 of 492

<b>Test Freq.</b>	5500 MHz	<b>Engineer</b>	SB
<b>Variant</b>	802.11a; 6 Mbs	<b>Temp (°C)</b>	22.5
<b>Freq. Range</b>	1000 MHz - 18000 MHz	<b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>	25
<b>Power Setting</b>	target	<b>Press. (mBars)</b>	1007
<b>Antenna</b>	integral	<b>Duty Cycle (%)</b>	100
<b>Test Notes 1</b>			
<b>Test Notes 2</b>			



**Formally measured emission peaks**

Frequency MHz	Raw dBuV	Cable Loss	AF dB	Level dBuV/m	Measurement Type	Pol	Hgt cm	Azt Deg	Limit dBuV/m	Margin dB	Pass /Fail	Comments
5496.994	56.2	6.1	-2.5	59.8	Peak [Scan]	V	150					FUND

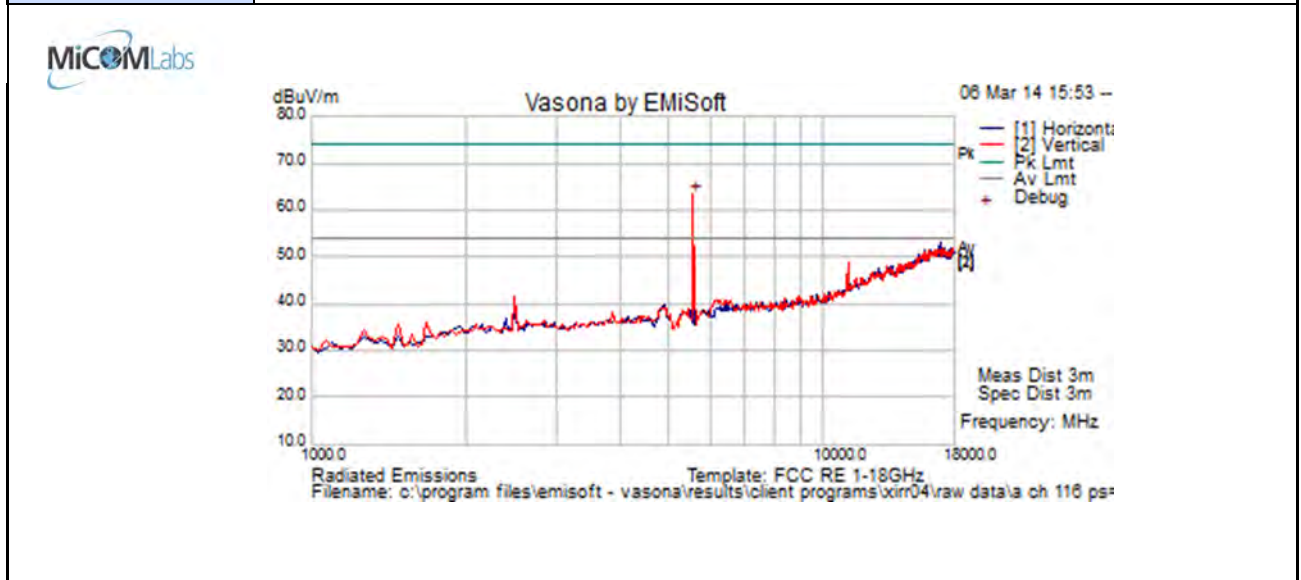
Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission  
 NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 114 of 492

<b>Test Freq.</b>	5580 MHz	<b>Engineer</b>	SB
<b>Variant</b>	802.11a; 6 Mbs	<b>Temp (°C)</b>	22.5
<b>Freq. Range</b>	1000 MHz - 18000 MHz	<b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>	25
<b>Power Setting</b>	target	<b>Press. (mBars)</b>	1007
<b>Antenna</b>	integral	<b>Duty Cycle (%)</b>	100
<b>Test Notes 1</b>			
<b>Test Notes 2</b>			



**Formally measured emission peaks**

Frequency MHz	Raw dBuV	Cable Loss	AF dB	Level dBuV/m	Measurement Type	Pol	Hgt cm	Azt Deg	Limit dBuV/m	Margin dB	Pass /Fail	Comments
5565.130	59.7	6.1	-2.6	63.3	Peak [Scan]	V	100					FUND

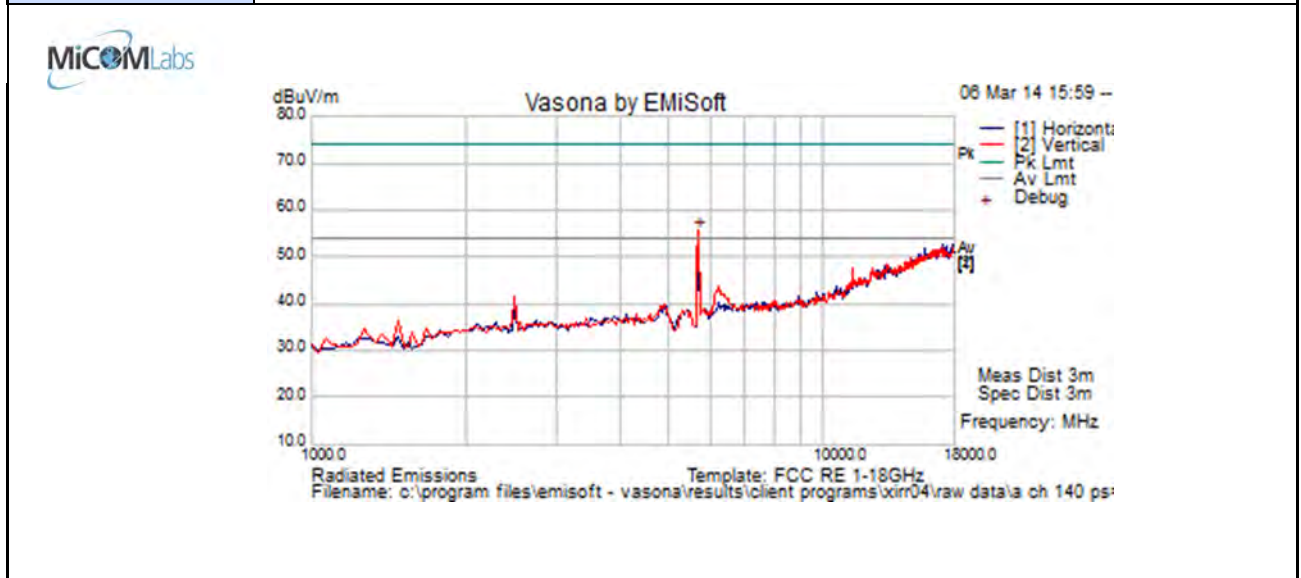
Legend:	TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission
	NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 115 of 492

<b>Test Freq.</b>	5700 MHz	<b>Engineer</b>	SB
<b>Variant</b>	802.11a; 6 Mbs	<b>Temp (°C)</b>	22.5
<b>Freq. Range</b>	1000 MHz - 18000 MHz	<b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>	25
<b>Power Setting</b>	target	<b>Press. (mBars)</b>	1007
<b>Antenna</b>	integral	<b>Duty Cycle (%)</b>	100
<b>Test Notes 1</b>			
<b>Test Notes 2</b>			



**Formally measured emission peaks**

Frequency MHz	Raw dBuV	Cable Loss	AF dB	Level dBuV/m	Measurement Type	Pol	Hgt cm	Azt Deg	Limit dBuV/m	Margin dB	Pass /Fail	Comments
5701.403	51.8	6.2	-2.5	55.5	Peak [Scan]	V	200					FUND

Legend:	TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission
	NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



### 6.1.2.2. Radiated Band-Edge Emissions

#### 5.25 – 5.35 GHz Frequency Band

Peak Limit 74.0 dB $\mu$ V, Peak Limit 54.0 dB $\mu$ V

Integral Antenna

Operational Mode	5350 MHz		
	Peak	Average	Power Setting
a	64.75	52.41	16
n HT-20	66.71	52.83	16
n HT-40	70.56	53.98	9
ac-40	70.53	53.92	9
ac-80	69.29	52.55	11

#### 5.470 – 5.725 GHz Frequency Band

Peak Limit 74.0 dB $\mu$ V, Peak Limit 54.0 dB $\mu$ V

Integral Antenna

Operational Mode	5460 MHz		
	Peak	Average	Power Setting
a	65.33	51.64	17
n HT-20	64.49	51.87	17
n HT-40	67.67	51.40	17
ac-40	68.55	51.32	17
ac-80	66.35	52.09	11

---

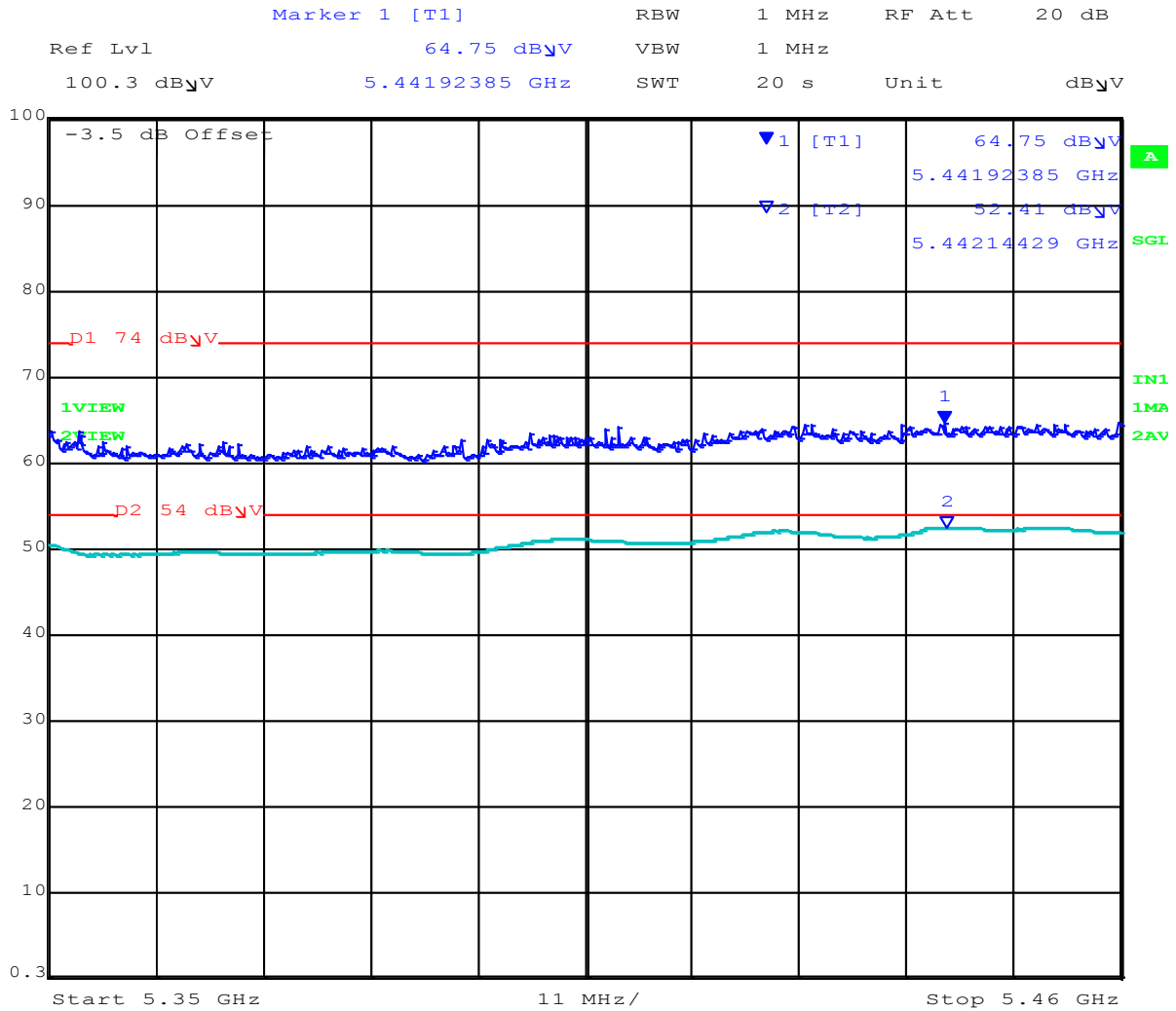
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 117 of 492

802.11a 5350 Restricted Band-edge

Power Setting = 16



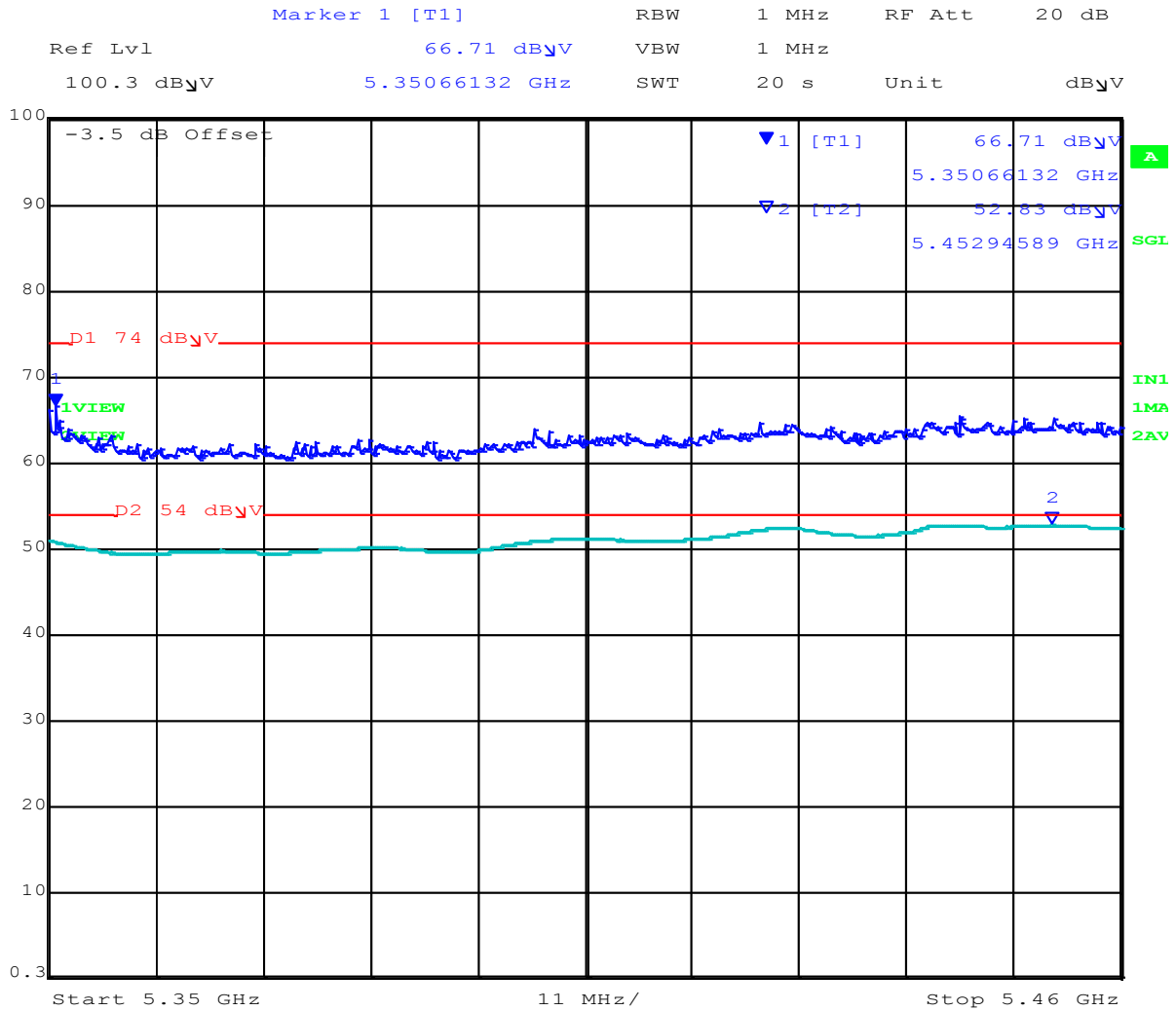
Date: 15.JAN.2014 17:47:55

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



802.11n HT-20 5350 Restricted Band-edge

Power Setting = 16



Date: 15.JAN.2014 17:46:02

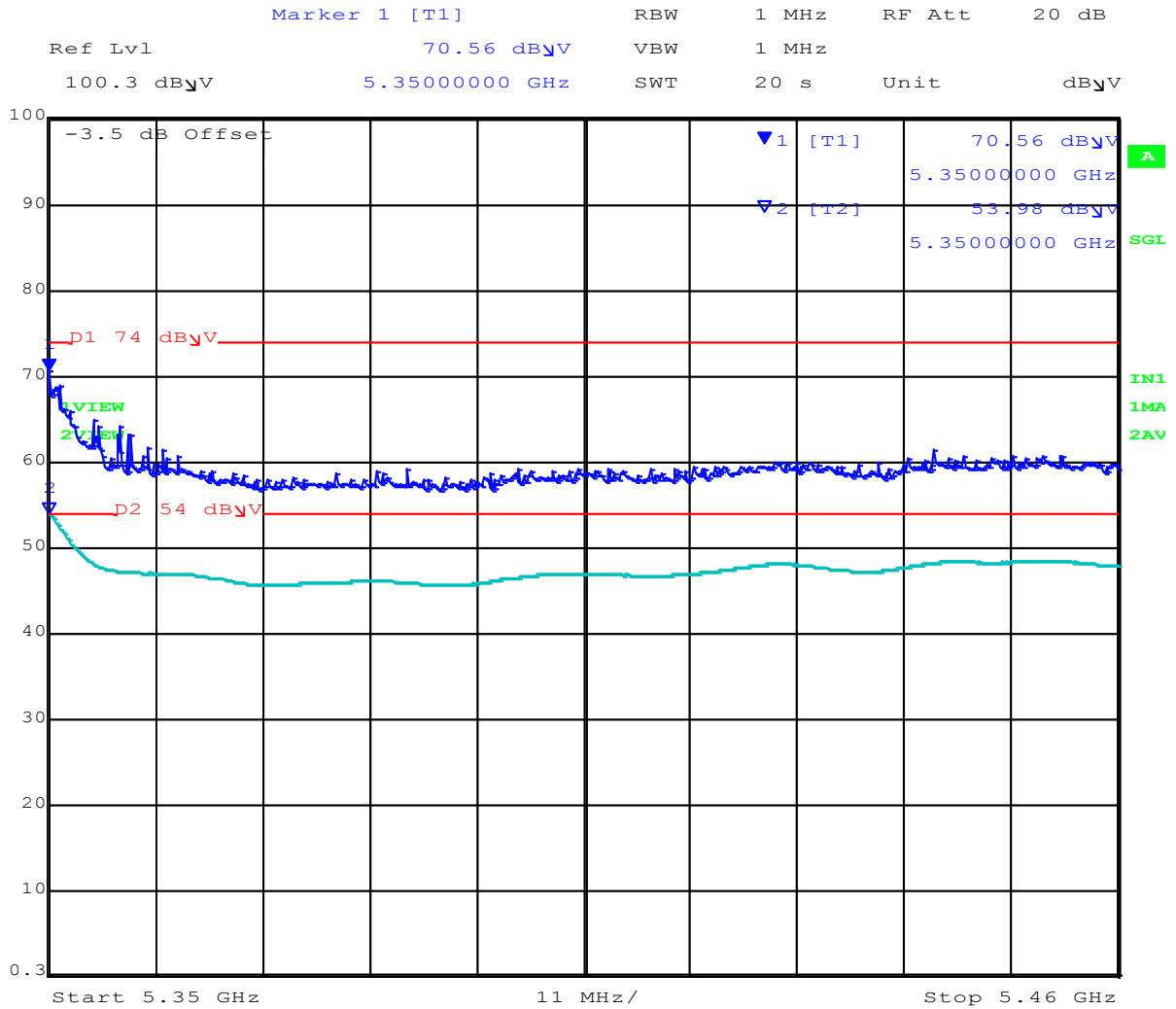
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 119 of 492

802.11n HT-40 5350 Restricted Band-edge

Power Setting = 9



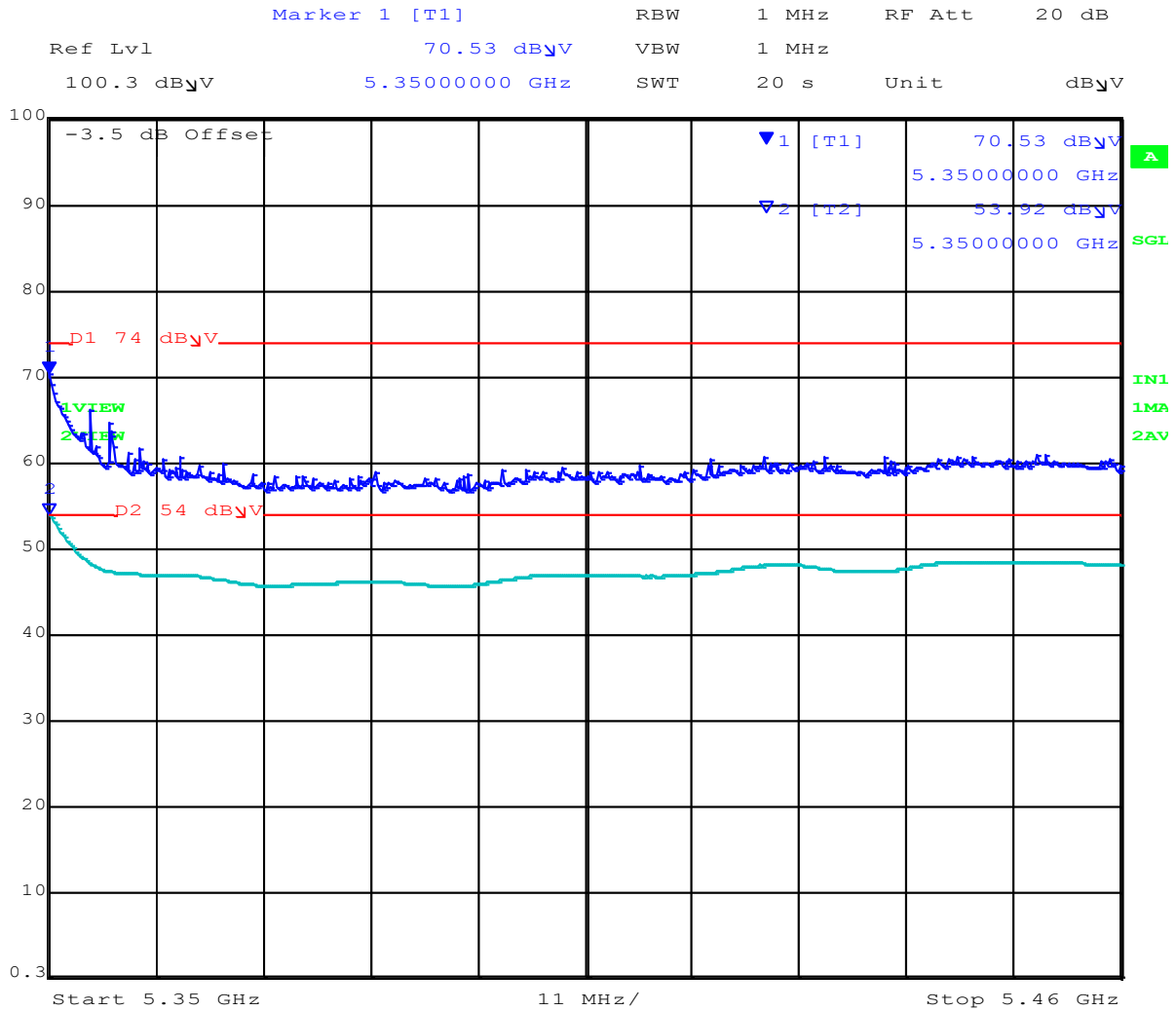
Date: 15.JAN.2014 17:39:58

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



802.11ac-40 5350 Restricted Band-edge

Power Setting = 9



Date: 15.JAN.2014 17:37:39

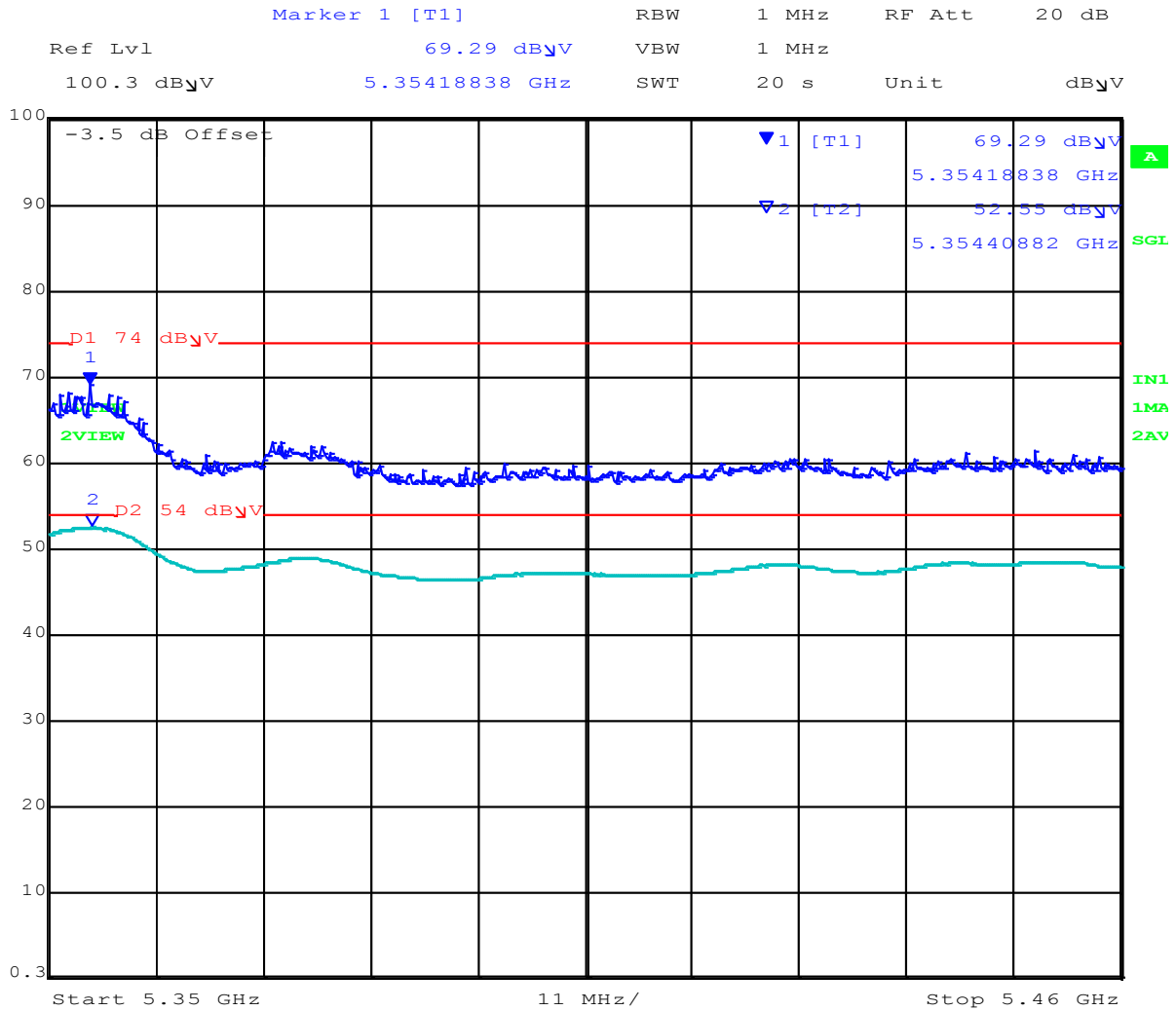
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





802.11ac-80 5350 Restricted Band-edge

Power Setting = 11



Date: 15.JAN.2014 17:35:15

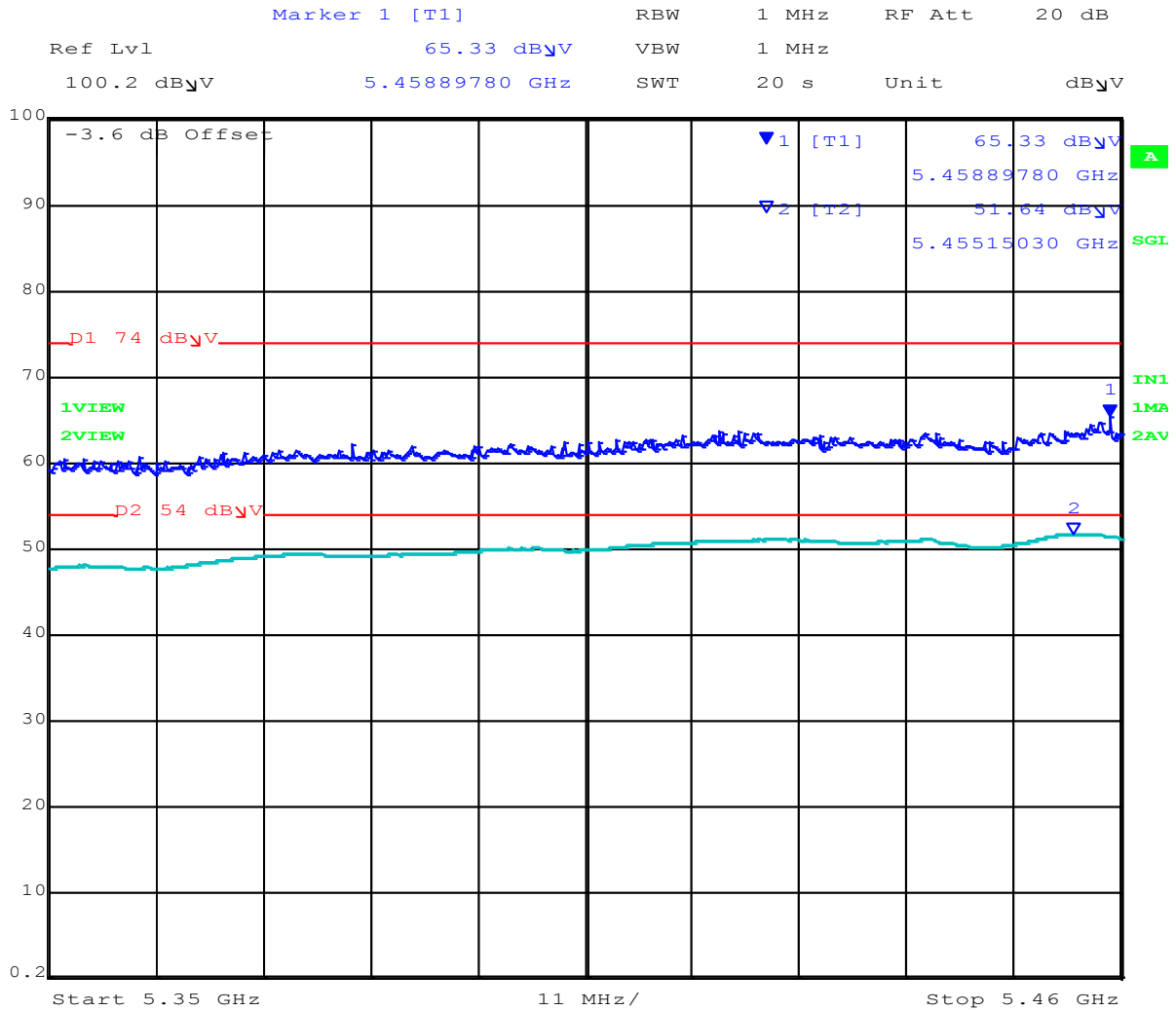
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 122 of 492

802.11a 5460 Restricted Band-edge

Power Setting = 17



Date: 15.JAN.2014 18:02:54

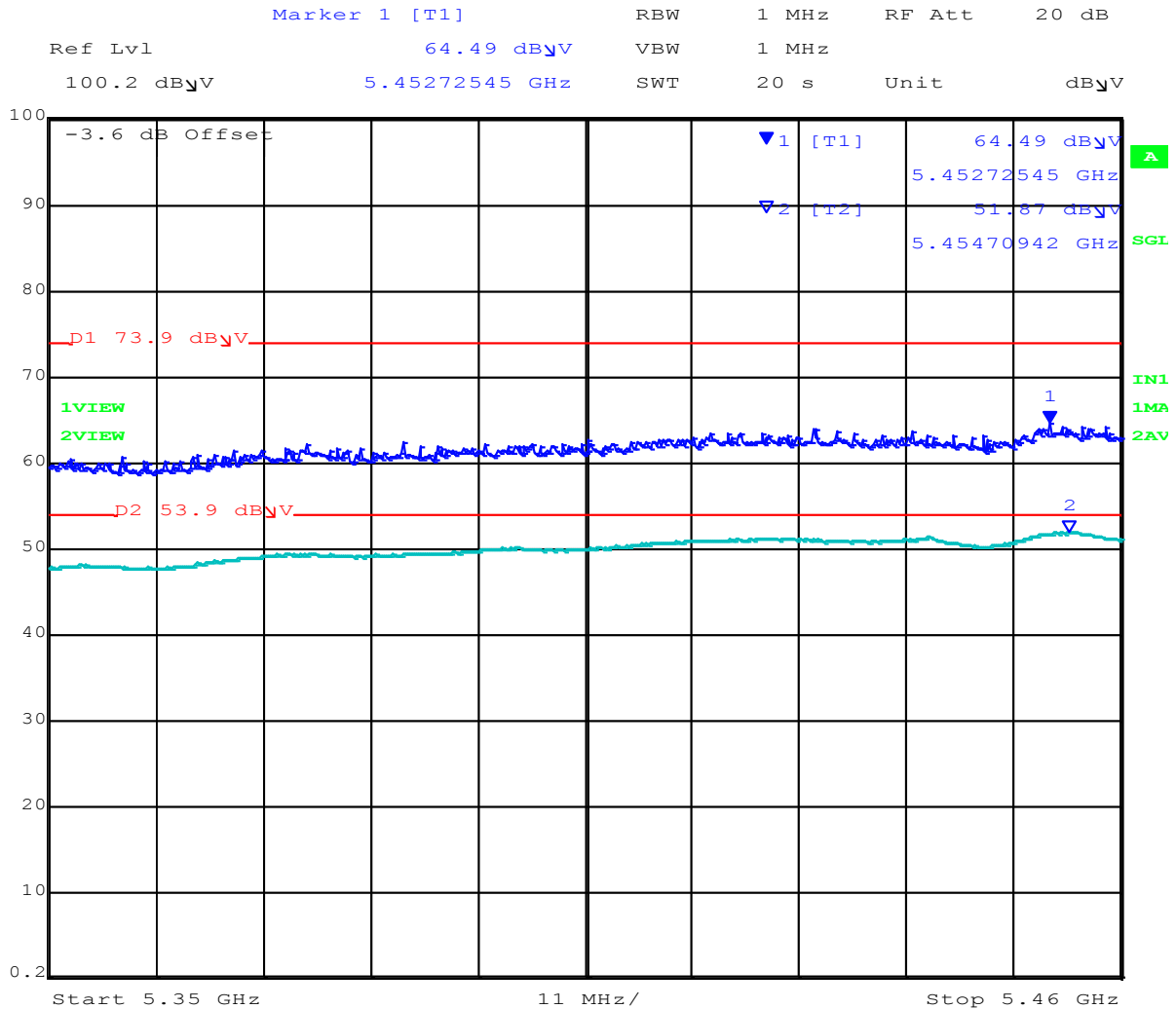
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 123 of 492

802.11n HT-20 5460 Restricted Band-edge

Power Setting = 17



Date: 15.JAN.2014 17:58:11

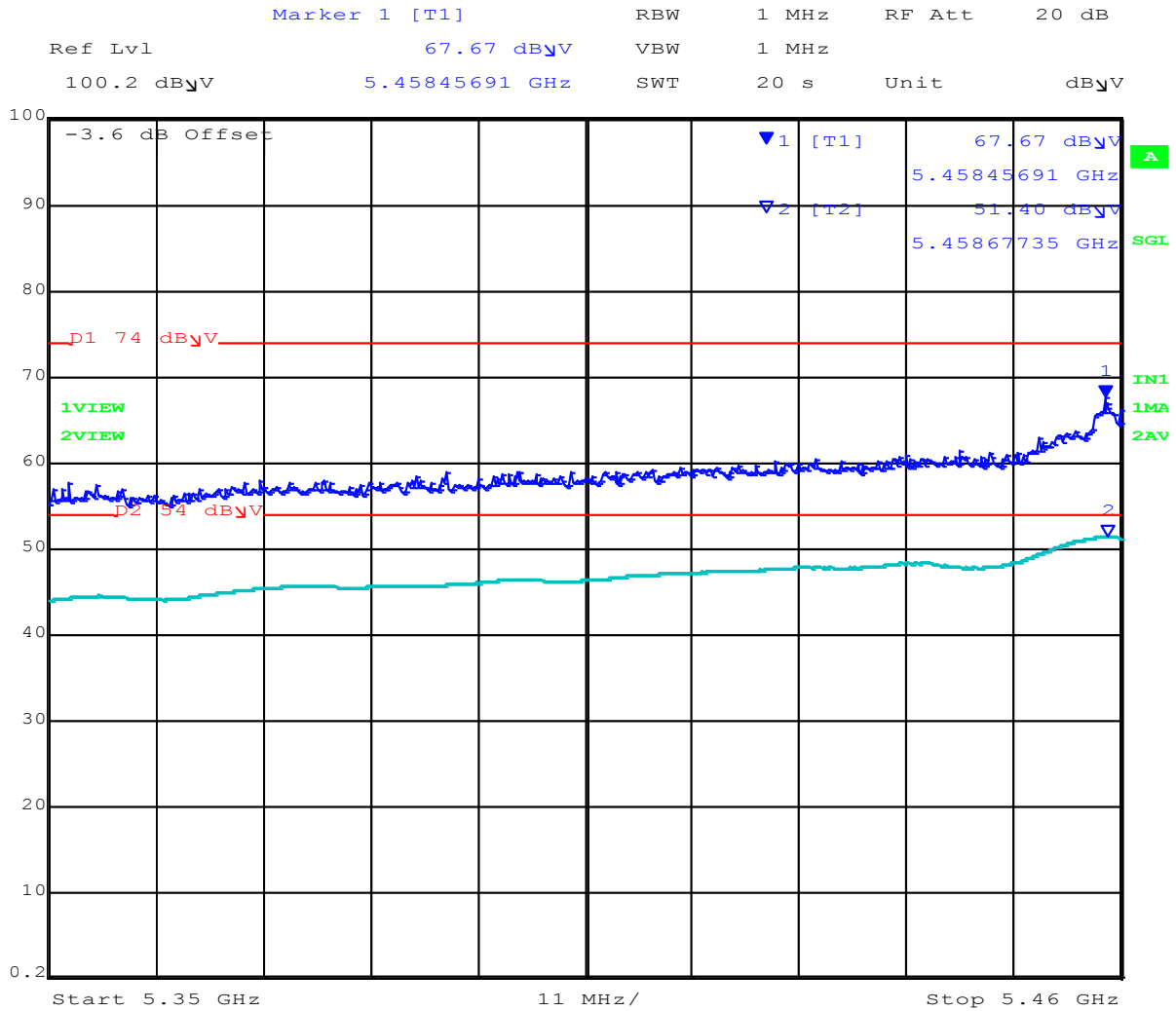
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 124 of 492

802.11n HT-40 5460 Restricted Band-edge

Power Setting = 17



Date: 15.JAN.2014 18:05:53

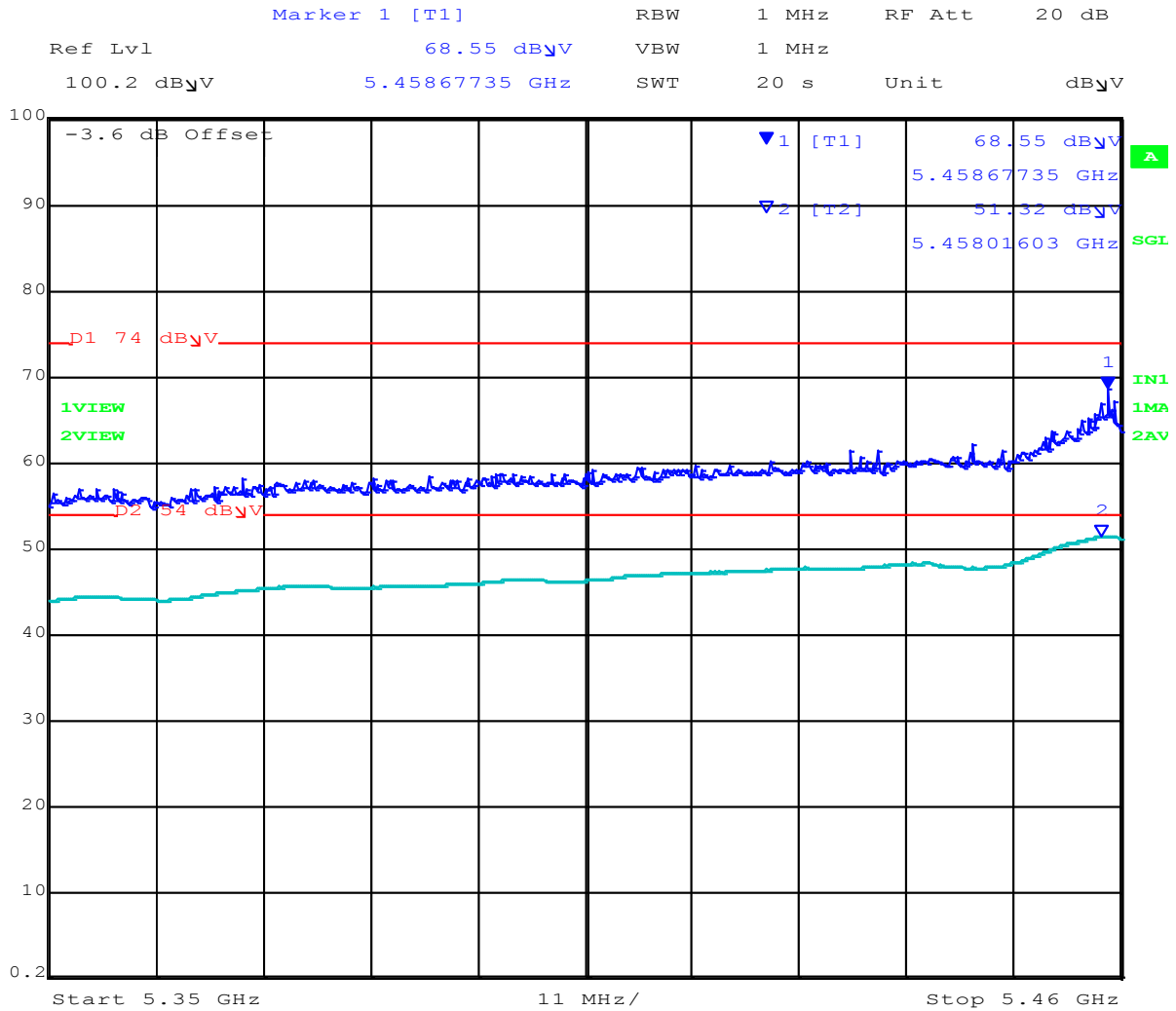
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 125 of 492

802.11ac-40 5460 Restricted Band-edge

Power Setting = 17



Date: 15.JAN.2014 18:06:54

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 127 of 492

---

### 6.1.2.3. Digital Emissions (30M-1 GHz)

**FCC, Part 15 Subpart C §15.205/ §15.209**  
**Industry Canada RSS-210 §2.2**

#### Test Procedure

Testing 30M-1 GHz was performed in a 3-meter anechoic chamber using a CISPR compliant receiver. Preliminary radiated emissions were measured on every azimuth and with the receiving antenna in both horizontal and vertical polarizations. To further maximize emissions the receive antenna was varied between 1 and 4 meters. The emissions are recorded with receiver in peak hold mode. Emissions closest to the limits are measured in the quasi-peak mode with the tuned receiver using a bandwidth of 120 kHz. Only the highest emissions relative to the limit are listed. The anechoic chamber test set-up is identified in Section 6 Test Set-Up Photographs.

The EUT had two methods of powering on ac/dc converter and Power over Ethernet (POE). Both modes were tested for emissions below 1GHz.

#### Field Strength Calculation

The field strength is calculated by adding the Antenna Factor and Cable Loss, and subtracting Amplifier Gain from the measured reading. In this test facility, the Antenna Factor, Cable Loss, and Amplifier Gains are loaded into the Rohde & Schwarz Receiver and the corrected field strength can be read directly on the receiver.

$$FS = R + AF + CORR$$

where:

FS = Field Strength  
R = Measured Receiver Input Amplitude  
AF = Antenna Factor  
CORR = Correction Factor = CL – AG + NFL  
CL = Cable Loss  
AG = Amplifier Gain

For example:

Given a Receiver input reading of 51.5dB $\mu$ V; Antenna Factor of 8.5dB; Cable Loss of 1.3dB; Falloff Factor of 0dB, an Amplifier Gain of 26dB and Notch Filter Loss of 1dB. The Field Strength of the measured emission is:

$$FS = 51.5 + 8.5 + 1.3 - 26.0 + 1 = 36.3\text{dB}\mu\text{V/m}$$

Conversion between dB $\mu$ V/m (or dB $\mu$ V) and  $\mu$ V/m (or  $\mu$ V) are done as:

$$\text{Level (dB}\mu\text{V/m)} = 20 * \text{Log (level (\mu\text{V/m}))}$$

$$40 \text{ dB}\mu\text{V/m} = 100\mu\text{V/m}$$

$$48 \text{ dB}\mu\text{V/m} = 250\mu\text{V/m}$$

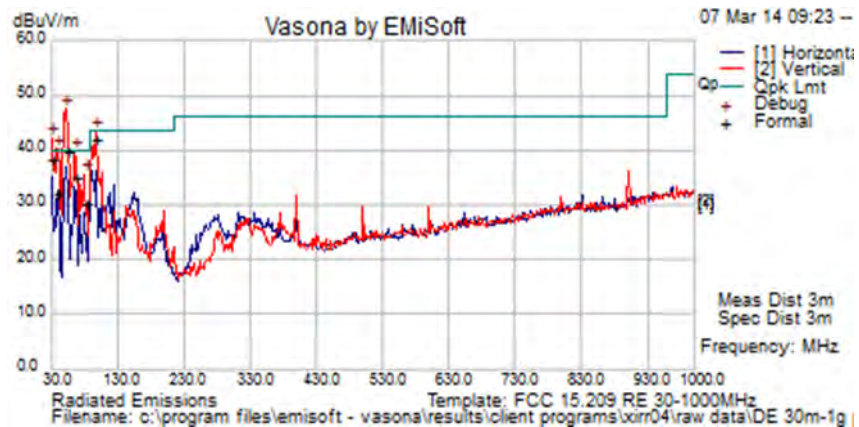
---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 128 of 492

<b>Test Freq.</b>	2437 MHz	<b>Engineer</b>	SB
<b>Variant</b>	Digital Emissions	<b>Temp (°C)</b>	22.5
<b>Freq. Range</b>	30 MHz - 1000 MHz	<b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>	25
<b>Power Setting</b>	Target	<b>Press. (mBars)</b>	1007
<b>Antenna</b>	Integral		
<b>Test Notes 1</b>			
<b>Test Notes 2</b>			



### Formally measured emission peaks

Frequency MHz	Raw dBuV	Cable Loss	AF dB	Level dBuV/m	Measurement Type	Pol	Hgt cm	Azt Deg	Limit dBuV/m	Margin dB	Pass /Fail	Comments
54.139	60.1	3.7	-24.0	39.8	Quasi Max	V	103	212	40	-0.2	Pass	
30.000	44.4	3.5	-9.7	38.1	Quasi Max	V	109	35	40	-1.9	Pass	
37.776	44.3	3.6	-15.9	32.0	Quasi Max	V	123	83	40	-8.0	Pass	
97.252	60.0	4.1	-22.1	42.0	Quasi Max	V	98	27	43.5	-1.5	Pass	
66.608	54.5	3.8	-23.4	34.9	Quasi Max	V	115	303	40	-5.1	Pass	
80.025	49.7	3.9	-23.5	30.1	Quasi Max	V	143	77	40	-9.9	Pass	

Legend: DIG = Digital Device Emission; TX = Transmitter Emission; FUND = Fundamental Frequency  
 NRB = Non-Restricted Band, Limit is 20 dB below Fundamental; RB = Restricted Band

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





## Specification

### Limits

**§15.205 (a)** Except as shown in paragraph (d) of 15.205 (a), only spurious emissions are permitted in any of the frequency bands listed.

**§15.205 (a)** Except as shown in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, the field strength of emissions appearing within these frequency bands shall not exceed the limits shown in Section §15.209. At frequencies equal to or less than 1000 MHz, compliance with the limits in Section 15.209 shall be demonstrated using measurement instrumentation employing a CISPR quasi-peak detector. Above 1000 MHz, compliance with the emission limits in Section 15.209 shall be demonstrated based on the average value of the measured emissions. The provisions in Section 15.35 apply to these measurements.

**§15.209 (a)** Except as provided elsewhere in this subpart, the emissions from an intentional radiator shall not exceed the field strength levels specified in the following table.

### §15.209 (a) and RSS-Gen §2.2 Limit Matrix

Frequency(MHz)	Field Strength (µV/m)	Field Strength (dBµV/m)	Measurement Distance (meters)
30-88	100	40.0	3
88-216	150	43.5	3
216-960	200	46.0	3
Above 960	500	54.0	3

### Laboratory Measurement Uncertainty for Radiated Emissions

Measurement uncertainty	+5.6/ -4.5 dB
-------------------------	---------------

### Traceability

Method	Test Equipment Used
Measurements were made per work instruction WI-03 'Measurement of Radiated Emissions'	0088, 0158, 0134, 0304, 0311, 0315, 0310, 0312

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 130 of 492

---

### **6.1.3. AC Wireline Conducted Emissions (150 kHz – 30 MHz)**

**FCC, Part 15 Subpart C §15.207**  
**Industry Canada RSS-Gen §7.2.2**

#### **Test Procedure**

The EUT is configured in accordance with ANSI C63.4. The conducted emissions are measured in a shielded room with a spectrum analyzer in peak hold in the first instance. Emissions closest to the limit are measured in the quasi-peak mode (QP) with the tuned receiver using a bandwidth of 9 kHz. The emissions are maximized further by cable manipulation. The highest emissions relative to the limit are listed.

#### **Measurement Results for AC Wireline Conducted Emissions (150 kHz – 30 MHz)**

Ambient conditions.

Temperature: 17 to 23 °C    Relative humidity: 31 to 57 %    Pressure: 999 to 1012 mbar

**As a result of the XI-AC1300 being supplied with dc power no ac Wireline measurements were necessary**

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



## Specification

### Limit

**§15.207 (a)** Except as shown in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, for an intentional radiator that is designed to be connected to the public utility (AC) power line, the radio frequency voltage that is conducted back onto the AC power line on any frequency or frequencies within the band 150 kHz to 30 MHz shall not exceed the limits in the following table, as measured using a 50  $\mu\Omega$  line impedance stabilization network (LISN), see §15.207 (a) matrix below. Compliance with the provisions of this paragraph shall be based on the measurement of the radio frequency voltage between each power line and ground at the power terminal.

### RSS-Gen §7.2.2

The radio frequency voltage that is conducted back into the AC power lines in the frequency range of 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz shall not exceed the limits shown in the table below. The tighter limit applies at the frequency range boundaries.

### §15.207 (a) and RSS-Gen §7.2.2 Limit Matrix

The lower limit applies at the boundary between frequency ranges

Frequency of Emission (MHz)	Conducted Limit (dB $\mu$ V)	
	Quasi-peak	Average
0.15-0.5	66 to 56*	56 to 46*
0.5-5	56	46
5-30	60	50

\* Decreases with the logarithm of the frequency

### Laboratory Measurement Uncertainty for Conducted Emissions

Measurement uncertainty	$\pm 2.64$ dB
-------------------------	---------------

### Traceability

Method	Test Equipment Used
Measurements were made per work instruction WI-EMC-01 'Measurement of Conducted Emissions'	0158, 0184, 0287, 0190, 0293, 0307



**6.2. DFS (Dynamic Frequency Selection)**  
**FCC, Part 15 Subpart C §15.407(h)**  
**FCC 06-96 Memorandum Opinion and Order**  
**Industry Canada RSS-210 A9.4**

**6.2.1. Interference Threshold values, Master or Client incorporating In-Service Monitoring**

Maximum Transmit Power	Value (see note)
≥ 200 milliwatt	-64 dBm
< 200 milliwatt	-62 dBm

Note 1: This is the level at the input of the receiver assuming a 0 dBi receive antenna

DFS Response requirement values

Parameter	Value
<i>Non-occupancy period</i>	Minimum 30 minutes
<i>Channel Availability Check Time</i>	60 seconds
<i>Channel Move Time</i>	10 seconds See Note 1.
<i>Channel Closing Transmission Time</i>	200 milliseconds + an aggregate of 60 milliseconds over remaining 10 second period. See Notes 1 and 2.
<i>U-NII Detection Bandwidth</i>	Minimum 80% of the 99% power bandwidth See Note 3.

Note 1: The instant that the *Channel Move Time* and the *Channel Closing Transmission Time* begins is as follows:

- For the Short pulse radar Test Signals this instant is the end of the *Burst*.
- For the Frequency Hopping radar Test Signal, this instant is the end of the last radar *Burst* generated.
- For the Long Pulse radar Test Signal this instant is the end of the 12 second period defining the radar transmission.

Note 2: The *Channel Closing Transmission Time* is comprised of 200 milliseconds starting at the beginning of the *Channel Move Time* plus any additional intermittent control signals required to facilitate *Channel* changes (an aggregate of 60 milliseconds) during the remainder of the 10 second period. The aggregate duration of control signals will not count quiet periods in between transmissions.

Note 3: During the *U-NII Detection Bandwidth* detection test, radar type 1 is used and for each frequency step the minimum percentage of detection is 90%. Measurements are performed with no data traffic.



### 6.2.2. Radar Test Waveforms

This section provides the parameters for required test waveforms, minimum percentage of successful detections, and the minimum number of trials that must be used for determining DFS conformance. Step intervals of 0.1 microsecond for Pulse Width, 1 microsecond for PRI, 1 MHz for chirp width and 1 for the number of pulses will be utilized for the random determination of specific test waveforms.

#### Short Pulse Radar Test Waveforms

Radar Type	Pulse Width (µsec)	PRI (µsec)	Number of Pulses	Minimum Percentage of Successful Detection	Minimum Trials
1	1	1428	18	60%	30
2	1-5	150-230	23-29	60%	30
3	6-10	200-500	16-18	60%	30
4	11-20	200-500	12-16	60%	30
Aggregate (Radar Types 1-4)				80%	120

A minimum of 30 unique waveforms are required for each of the short pulse radar types 2 through 4. For short pulse radar type 1, the same waveform is used a minimum of 30 times. If more than 30 waveforms are used for short pulse radar types 2 through 4, then each additional waveform must also be unique and not repeated from the previous waveforms. The aggregate is the average of the percentage of successful detections of short pulse radar types 1-4.

#### Long Pulse Radar Test Waveform

Radar Type	Pulse Width (µsec)	Chirp Width (MHz)	PRI (µsec)	Number of Pulses per Burst	Number of Bursts	Minimum Percentage of Successful Detection	Minimum Trials
5	50-100	5-20	1000-2000	1-3	8-20	80%	30

The parameters for this waveform are randomly chosen. Thirty unique waveforms are required for the Long Pulse radar test signal. If more than 30 waveforms are used for the Long Pulse radar test signal, then each additional waveform must also be unique and not repeated from the previous waveforms.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 134 of 492

---

Each waveform is defined as follows:

- 1) The transmission period for the Long Pulse Radar test signal is 12 seconds.
- 2) There are a total of 8 to 20 *Bursts* in the 12 second period, with the number of *Bursts* being randomly chosen. This number is *Burst Count*.
- 3) Each *Burst* consists of 1 to 3 pulses, with the number of pulses being randomly chosen. Each *Burst* within the 12 second sequence may have a different number of pulses.
- 4) The pulse width is between 50 and 100 microseconds, with the pulse width being randomly chosen. Each pulse within a *Burst* will have the same pulse width. Pulses in different *Bursts* may have different pulse widths.
- 5) Each pulse has a linear FM chirp between 5 and 20 MHz, with the chirp width being randomly chosen. Each pulse within a *Burst* will have the same chirp width. Pulses in different *Bursts* may have different chirp widths. The chirp is centered on the pulse. For example, with a radar frequency of 5300 MHz and a 20 MHz chirped signal, the chirp starts at 5290 MHz and ends at 5310 MHz.
- 6) If more than one pulse is present in a *Burst*, the time between the pulses will be between 1000 and 2000 microseconds, with the time being randomly chosen. If three pulses are present in a *Burst*, the time between the first and second pulses is chosen independently of the time between the second and third pulses.
- 7) The 12 second transmission period is divided into even intervals. The number of intervals is equal to *Burst\_Count*. Each interval is of length  $(12,000,000 / \textit{Burst\_Count})$  microseconds. Each interval contains one *Burst*. The start time for the *Burst*, relative to the beginning of the interval, is between 1 and  $[(12,000,000 / \textit{Burst\_Count}) - (\textit{Total Burst Length}) + (\textit{One Random PRI Interval})]$  microseconds, with the start time being randomly chosen. The step interval for the start time is 1 microsecond. The start time for each *Burst* is chosen independently.

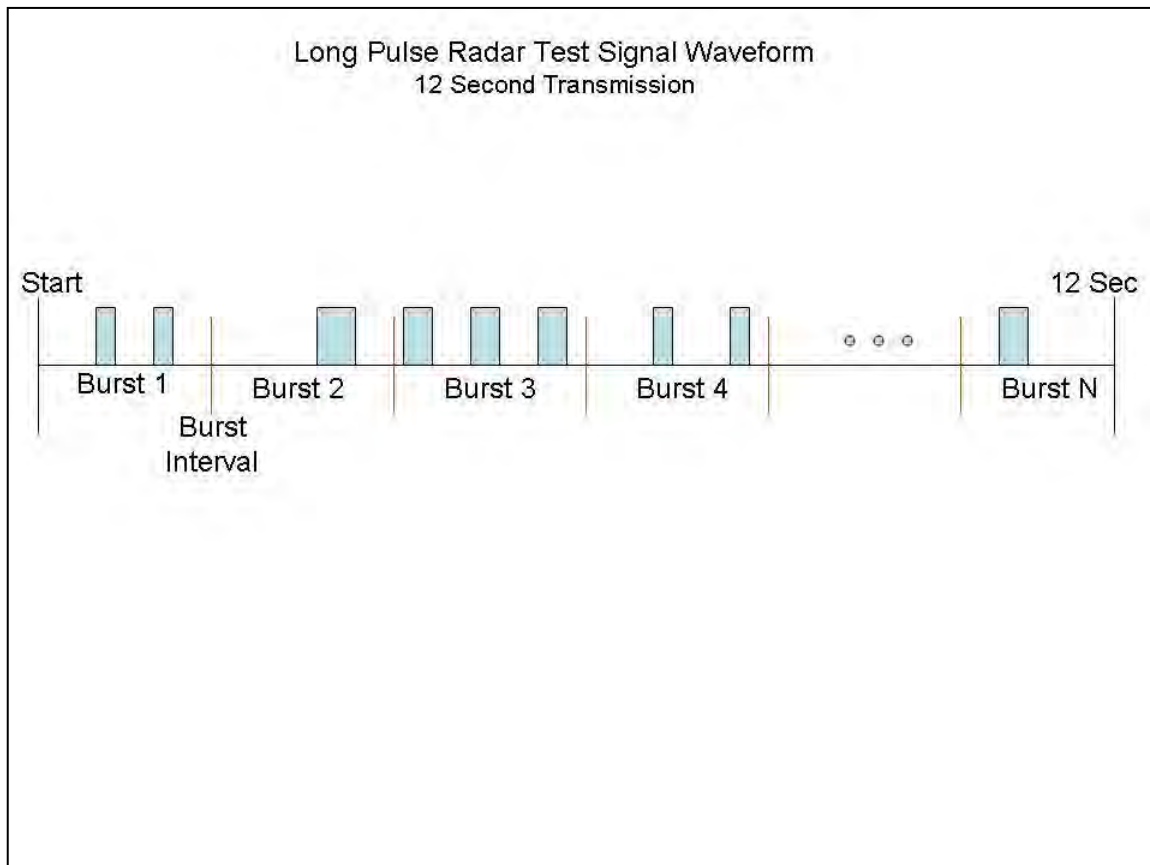
---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

**A representative example of a Long Pulse radar test waveform:**

- 1) The total test signal length is 12 seconds.
- 2) 8 *Bursts* are randomly generated for the *Burst\_Count*.
- 3) *Burst 1* has 2 randomly generated pulses.
- 4) The pulse width (for both pulses) is randomly selected to be 75 microseconds.
- 5) The PRI is randomly selected to be at 1213 microseconds.
- 6) *Bursts 2* through 8 are generated using steps 3 – 5.
- 7) Each *Burst* is contained in even intervals of 1,500,000 microseconds. The starting location for Pulse 1, *Burst 1* is randomly generated (1 to 1,500,000 minus the total *Burst 1* length + 1 random PRI interval) at the 325,001 microsecond step. *Bursts 2* through 8 randomly fall in successive 1,500,000 microsecond intervals (i.e. *Burst 2* falls in the 1,500,001 – 3,000,000 microsecond range).

**Graphical representation of the Long Pulse radar Test Waveform.**





### 6.2.3. Frequency Hopping Radar Test Waveform

**Frequency Hopping Radar Test Waveform**

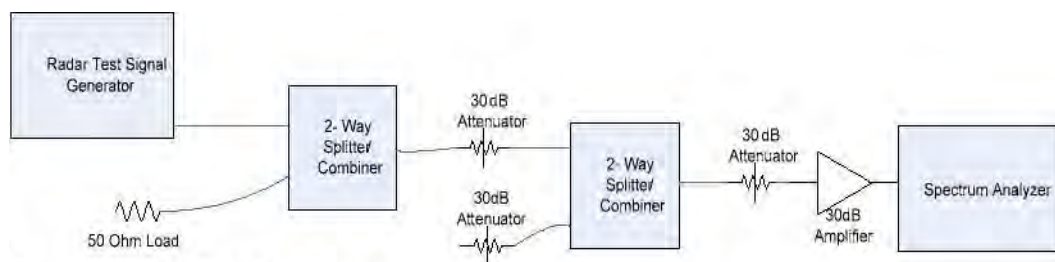
Radar Type	Pulse Width (μsec)	PRI (μsec)	Pulses per Hop	Hopping Rate (kHz)	Hopping Sequence Length (msec)	Minimum Percentage of Successful Detection	Minimum Trials
6	1	333	9	.333	300	70%	30

For the Frequency Hopping Radar Type, the same *Burst* parameters are used for each waveform. The hopping sequence is different for each waveform and a 100-length segment is selected from the hopping sequence defined by the following algorithm:

### 6.2.4. Radar Waveform Calibration

The following equipment setup was used to calibrate the conducted Radar Waveform. A spectrum analyzer was used to establish the test signal level for each radar type. During this process there were no transmissions by either the Master or Client Device. The spectrum analyzer was switched to the zero span (Time Domain) mode at the frequency of the Radar Waveform generator. Peak detection was utilized. The spectrum analyzer resolution bandwidth (RBW) and video bandwidth (VBW) were set to 3 MHz.

The signal generator amplitude was set so that the power level measured at the spectrum analyzer was -61dBm (Ref Section 5.1). The 30dB amplifier gain was entered as an amplitude offset on the spectrum analyzer.

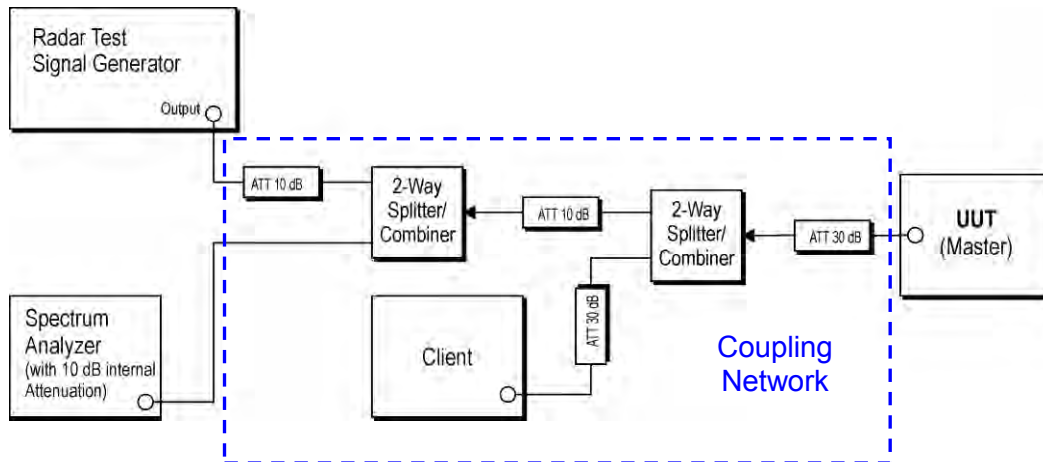


**Conducted Calibration Setup**

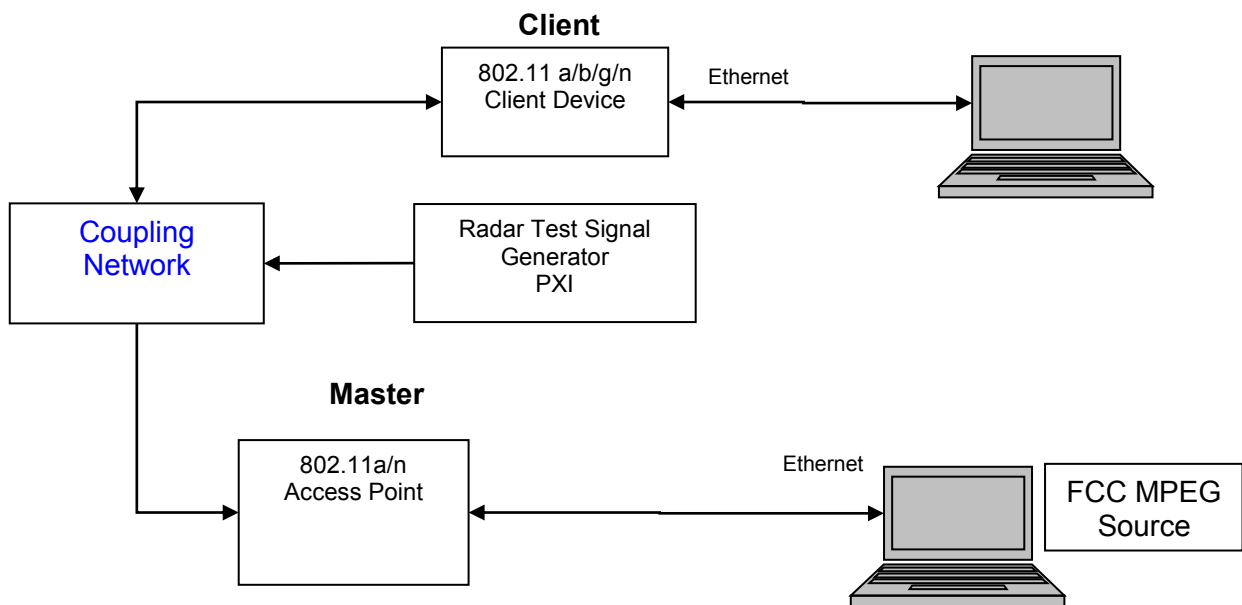


### 6.2.5. DFS Test Configuration and Set-up

Setup for Conducted Measurements where the EUT is the Master with injection of Radar Test Waveforms at the Master.



### Support Equipment Configuration



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



The EUT is a Client Device without radar detection.

**Applicability of DFS Requirements Prior to Use of a Channel**  
**(Ref Table 1 of FCC 06-96)**

Requirement	Operational Mode		
	Master	Client Without Radar Detection	Client With Radar Detection
<i>Non-Occupancy Period</i>	Yes	Not required	Yes
<i>DFS Detection Threshold</i>	Yes	Not required	Yes
<i>Channel Availability Check Time</i>	Yes	Not required	Not required
<i>Uniform Spreading</i>	Yes	Not required	Not required
<i>U-NII Detection Bandwidth</i>	Yes	Not required	Yes

**Applicability of DFS requirements during normal operation**  
**(Ref Table 2 of FCC 06-96)**

Requirement	Operational Mode		
	Master	Client Without Radar Detection	Client With Radar Detection
<i>DFS Detection Threshold</i>	Yes	Not required	Yes
<i>Channel Closing Transmission Time</i>	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>Channel Move Time</i>	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>U-NII Detection Bandwidth</i>	Yes	Not required	Yes

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 139 of 492

---

For the frequency band 5,470 – 5,725 MHz, the Master device provides, on aggregate, uniform loading of the spectrum across all devices by selecting an operating channel among the available channels using a random algorithm.

Declared minimum antenna gain 5 dBi. ;

Radar receive signal level = -64 dBm + minimum antenna gain + 1 dB

$$= -64 + 5$$

Radar receive signal level = -58 dBm

### **Measurement Results - Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)**

Ambient conditions.

Temperature: 17 to 23 °C    Relative humidity: 31 to 57%    Pressure: 999 to 1012 mbar

Radio parameters.

Test methodology: Conducted

Device Type: Master

Transmit Power: Maximum

### **Operational Details - Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)**

Operational Modes: 802.11a, 802.11n HT40, and 802.11ac 80

Data Rates: 18 Mbit/s 802.11a/ 3 MCS 802.11n/ac

*\*Note\* video pixilation was observed during the video stream at these rates, however they were very minor and only occurred a few times but the video maintained 30 frames per second.*

### **Video Streaming Method - Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)**

Using the VideoLan player a video stream was setup on the master laptop with the destination being the client laptop. The video profile chosen for the video stream is "MPEG-2 + MPGA (TS)". On the client laptop the VideoLan player was setup to listen to an incoming video stream from the master device.

The requisite MPEG video file ("TestFile.mpg" available on the NTIA website at the following link <http://ntiacsd.ntia.doc.gov/dfs/>) is used during this video stream.

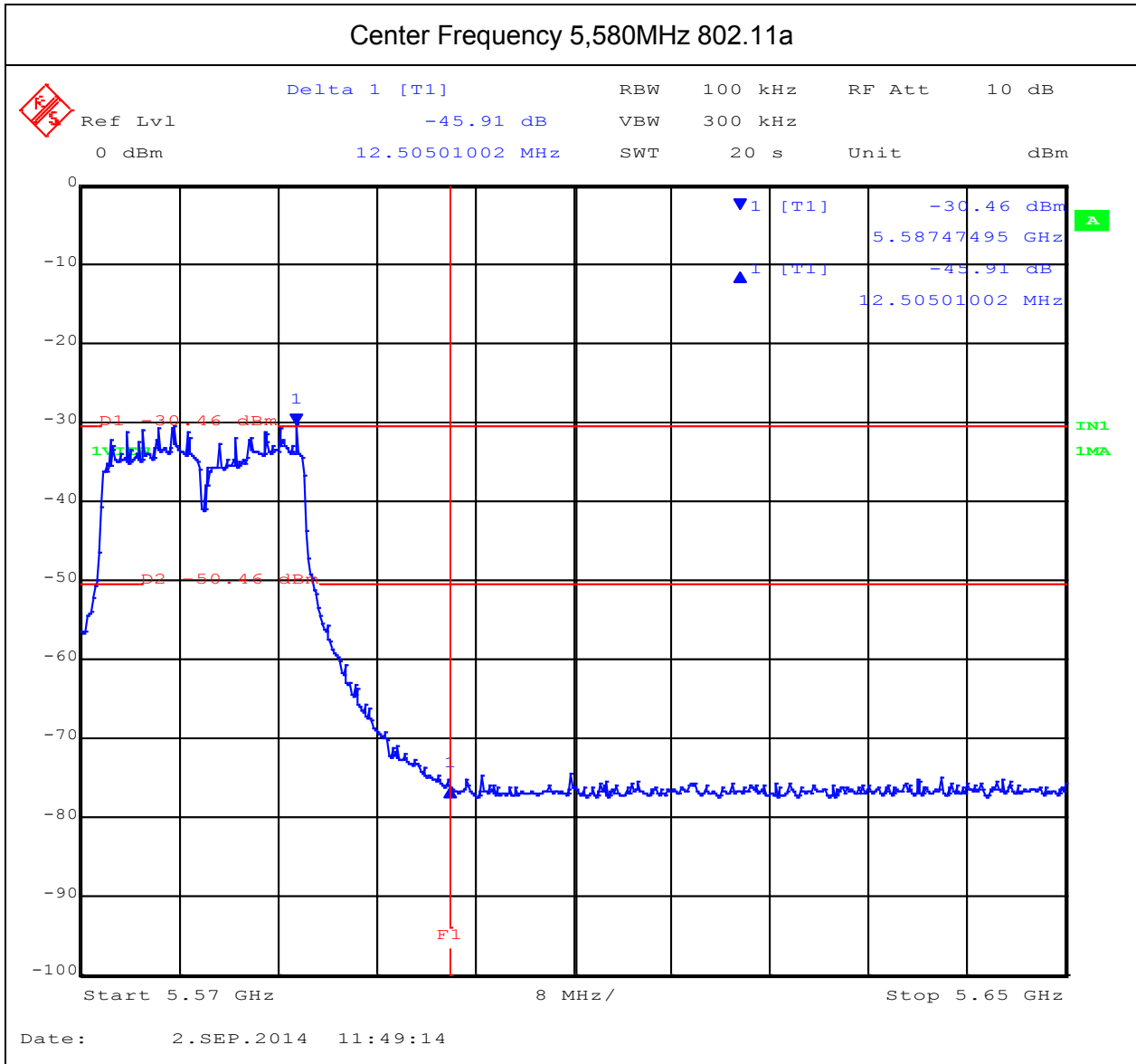
---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

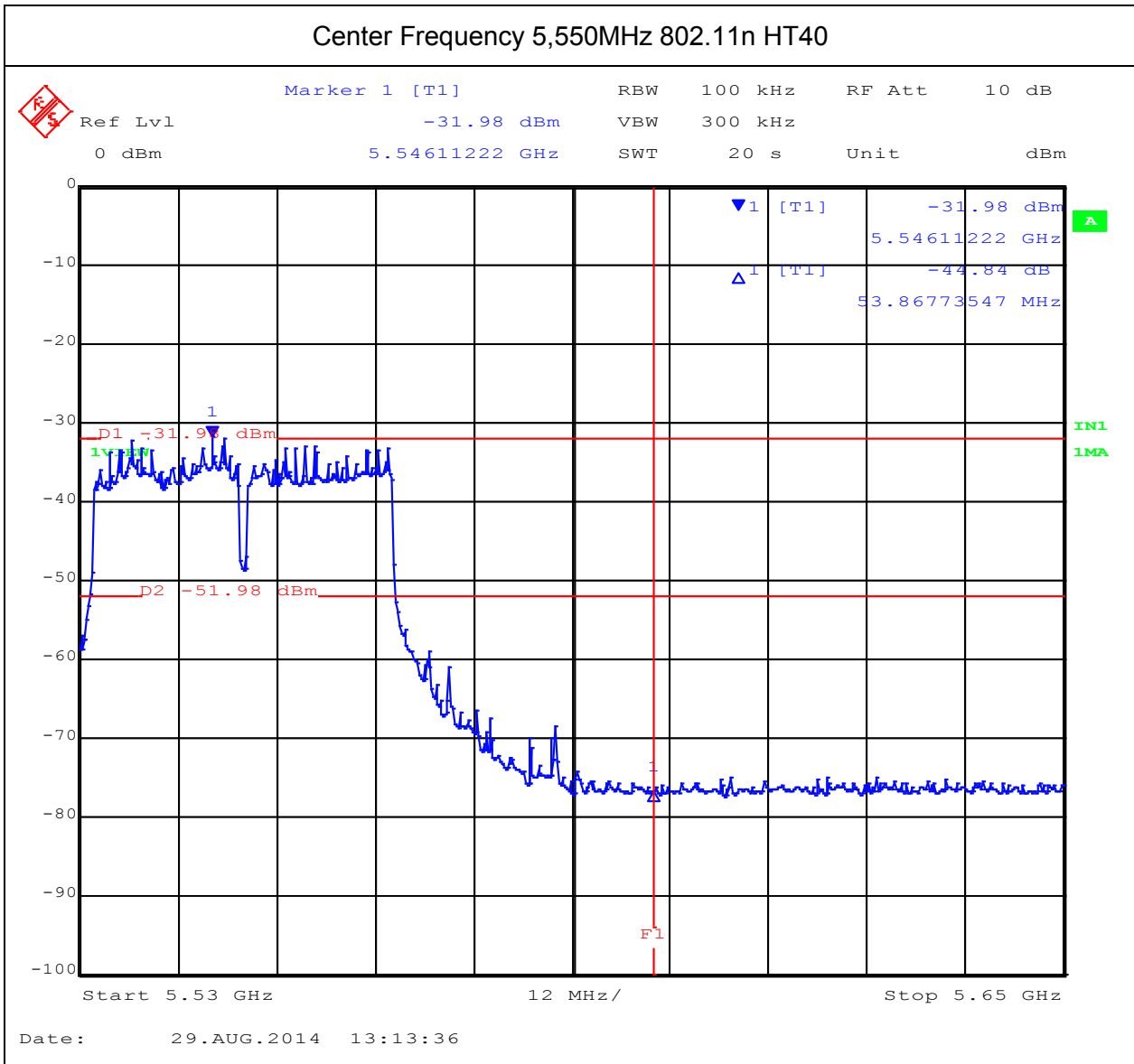


### 6.2.6. 3x3 DFS Test Results

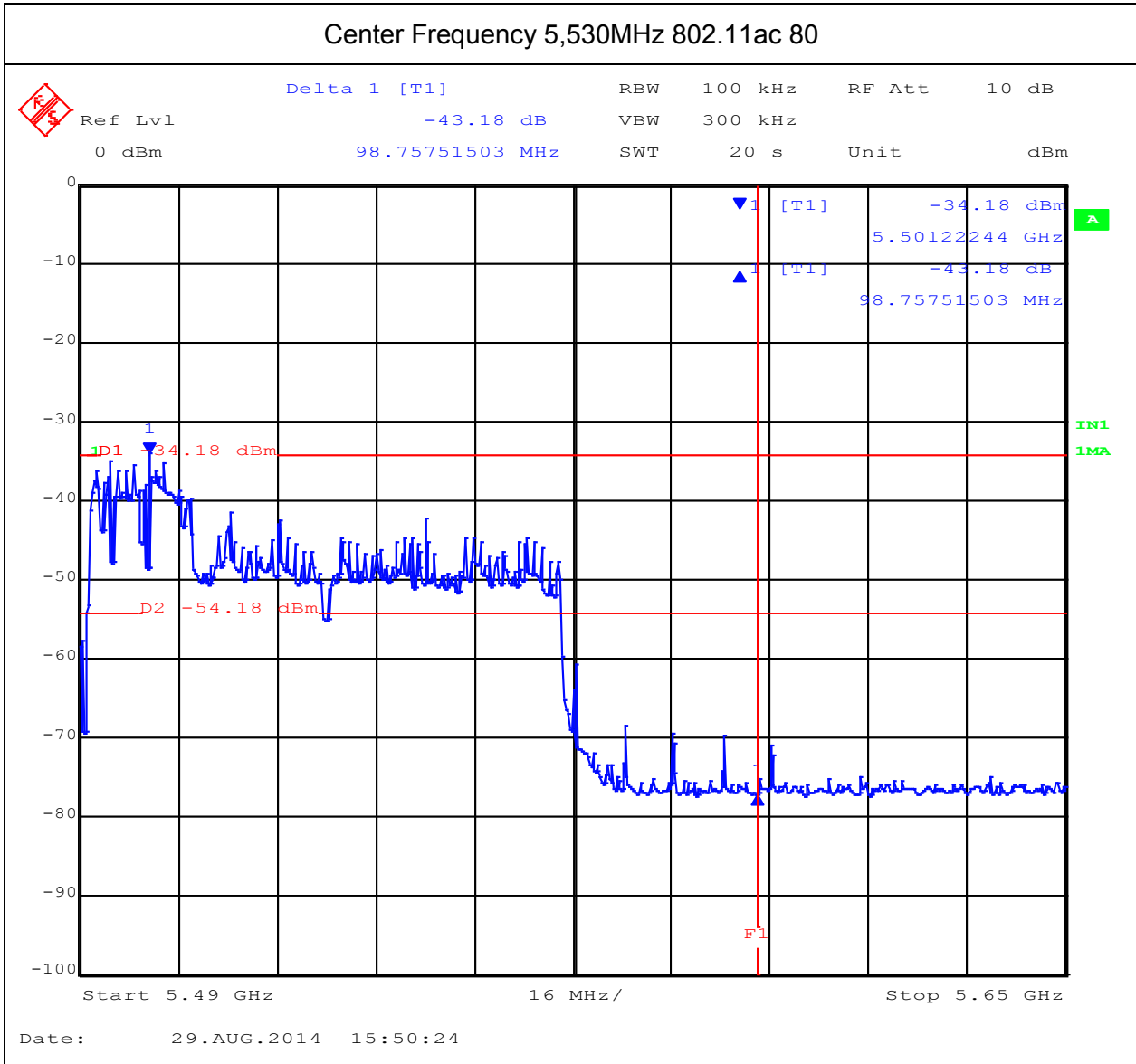
#### 6.2.6.1. Weather Radar Band Edge Plots



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



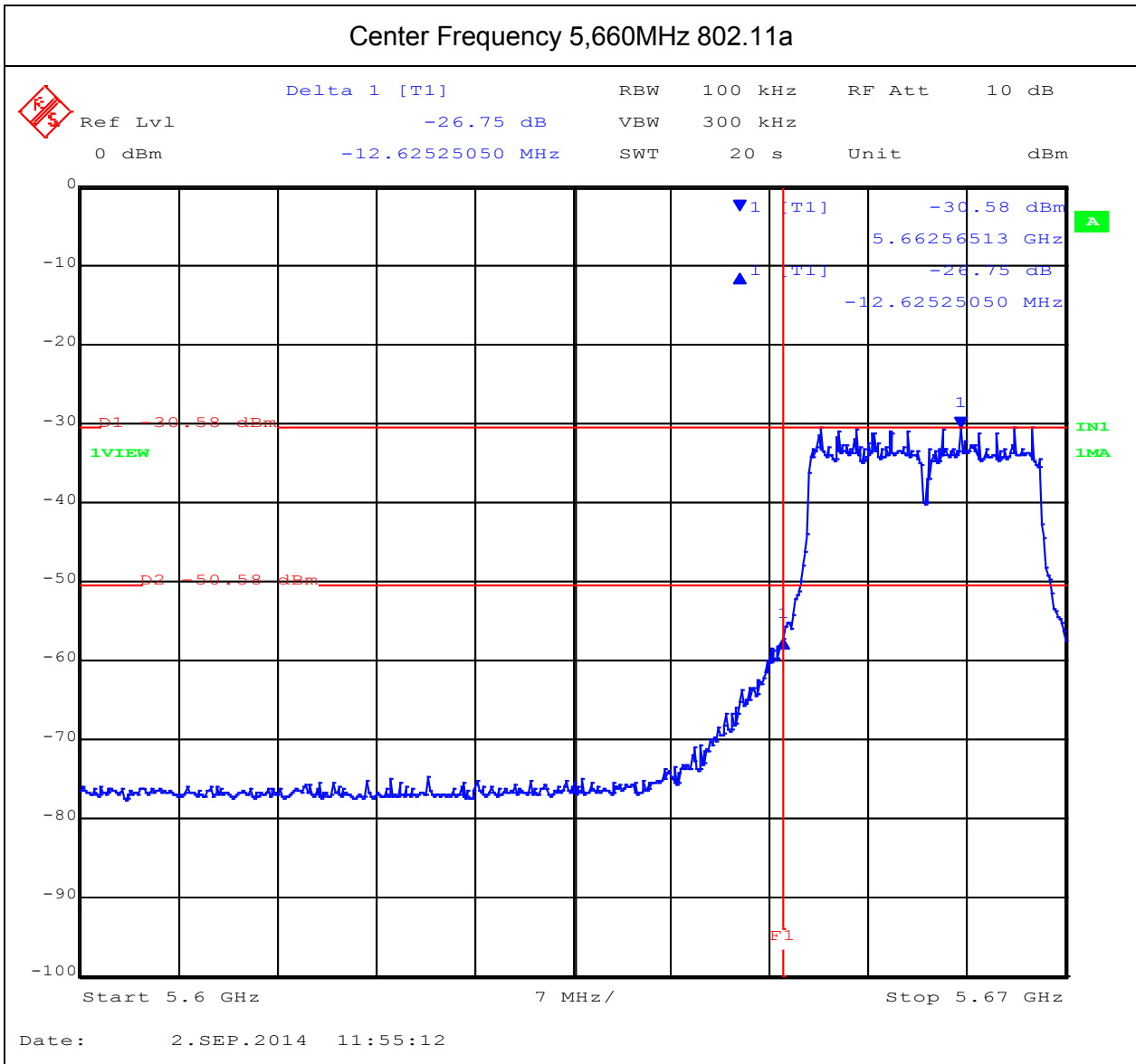
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 143 of 492

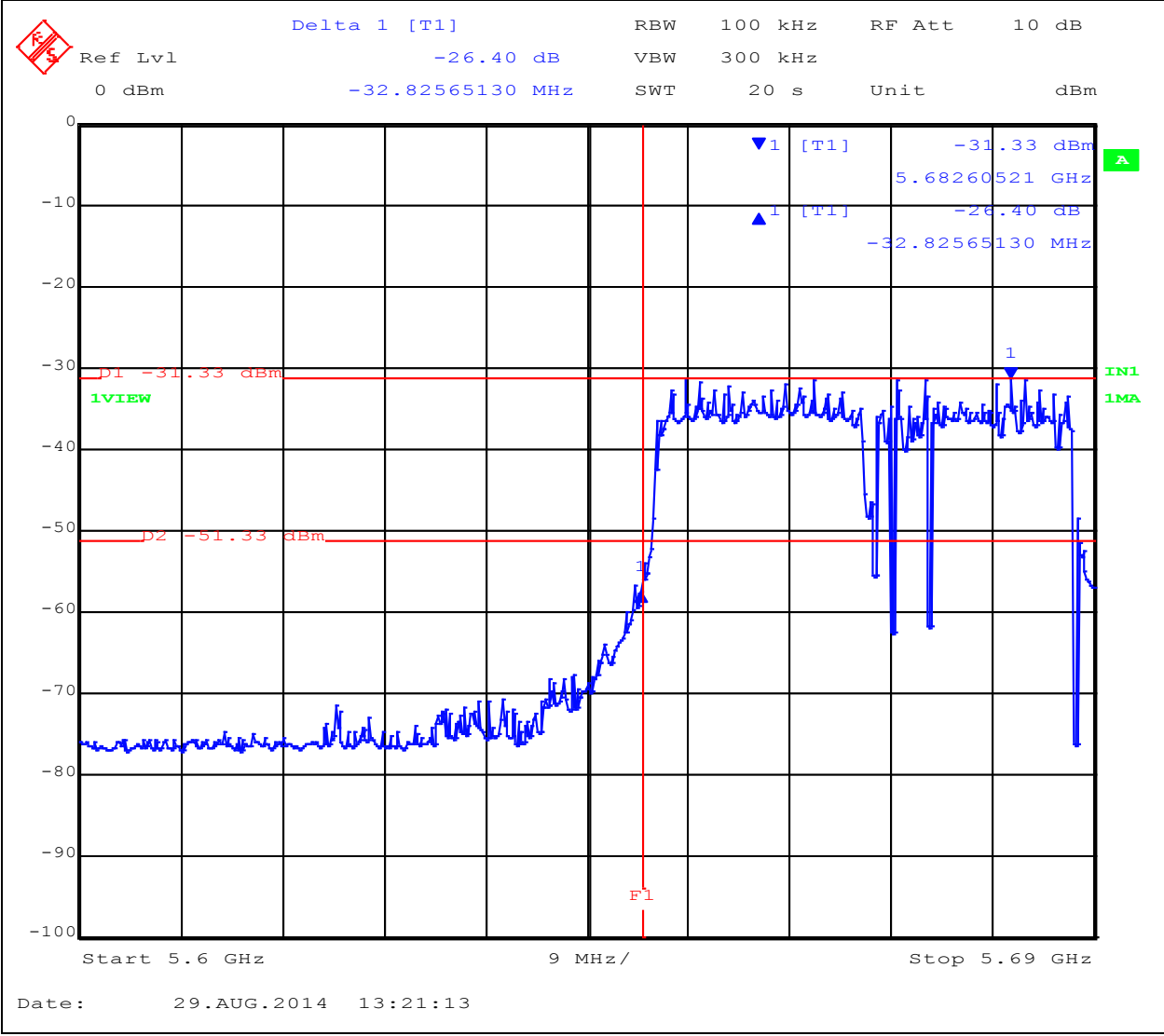


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 144 of 492

Center Frequency 5,670MHz 802.11n HT40

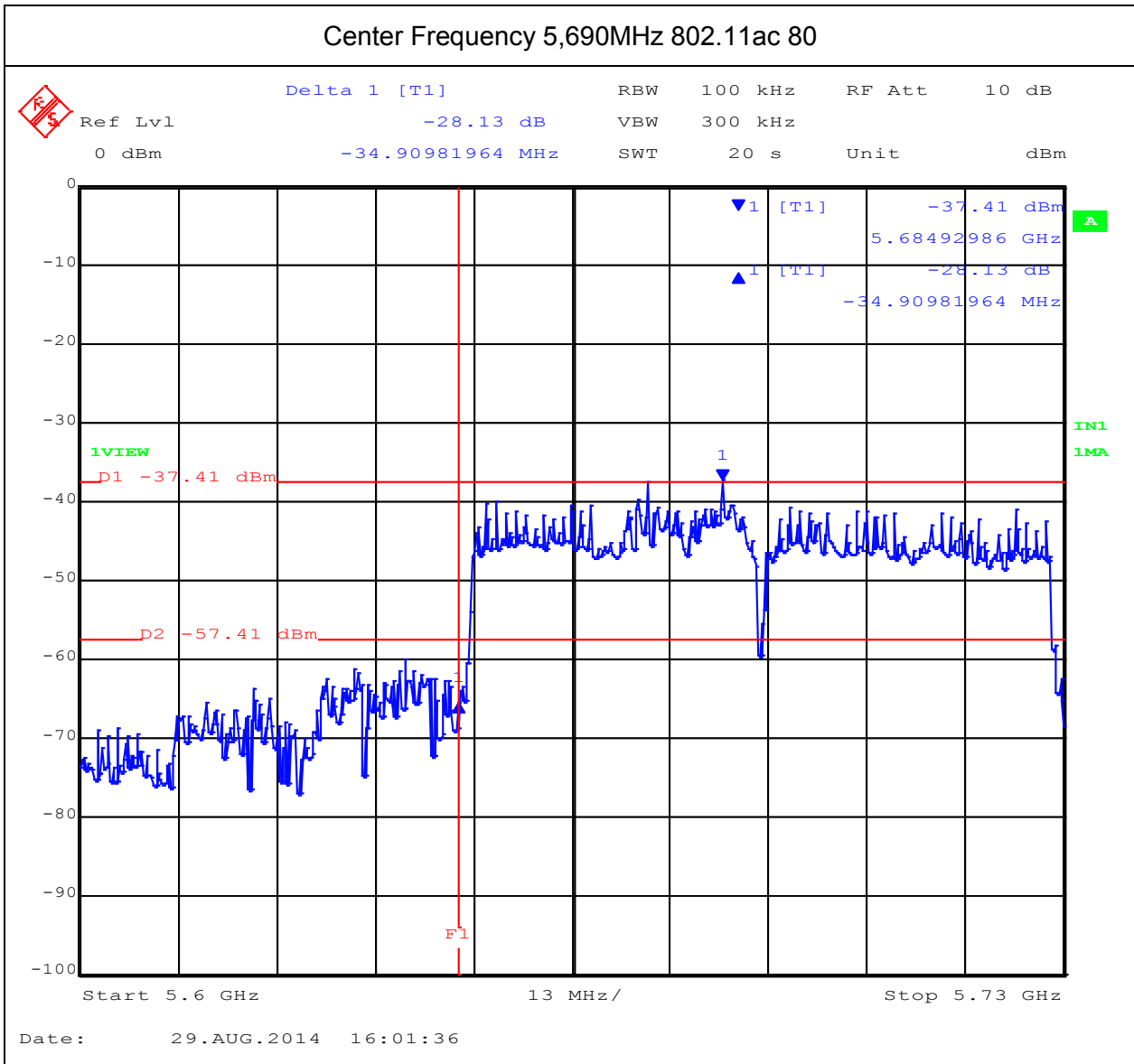


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 145 of 492



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 146 of 492

---

#### **6.2.6.2. UNII Detection Bandwidth:**

All UNII channels for this device have identical channel bandwidths and DFS testing was completed on channel 5,500 MHz (802.11a), 5510MHz (HT40), and 5530 (AC80).

The generating equipment is configured as shown in the Conducted Test Setup above. A single Burst of the short pulse radar Type 1 through 6 was produced at 5,500 MHz (802.11a) , 5,510 MHz (802.11n HT40), and 5,530 MHz (802.11ac 80 at a level of -64 dBm (Ref Section 5.1). The EUT is set up as a standalone device (no associated Client and no traffic).

A single radar Burst is generated for a minimum of 10 trials, and the response of the EUT is noted. The EUT must detect the Radar Waveform 90% or more of the time.

The radar frequency is increased in 1 MHz steps, repeating the above test sequence, until the detection rate falls below 90%. The highest frequency at which detection is greater than or equal to 90% is denoted as  $F_H$ .

The radar frequency is decreased in 1 MHz steps, repeating the above test sequence, until the detection rate falls below 90%. The lowest frequency at which detection is greater than or equal to 90% is denoted as  $F_L$ .

The U-NII Detection Bandwidth is calculated as follows:

$$\text{U-NII Detection Bandwidth} = F_H - F_L$$

The U-NII Detection Bandwidth must be at least 80% of the EUT transmitter 99% power Table of results are continued on the next page.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 147 of 492

**EUT Frequency= 5,500 MHz 802.11a**

Frequency	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
5489 MHz	0	2	0.00%	Fail
5490 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5491 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5492 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5493 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5494 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5495 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5496 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5497 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5498 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5499 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5500 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5501 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5502 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5503 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5504 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5505 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5506 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5507 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5508 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5509 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5510 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5511 MHz	0	2	0.00%	Fail
Detection Bandwidth = FH-FL = 5510-5490 = 20 MHz				
EUT 99% Bandwidth = 17.01 MHz				
17.01 MHz *80% = 13.608 MHz				
For each frequency step the minimum percentage detection is 90%				

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 148 of 492

**EUT Frequency= 5,510 MHz 802.11n HT40**

Frequency	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
5490 MHz	1	10	10.00%	Fail
5491 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5492 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5493 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5494 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5495 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5496 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5497 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5498 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5499 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5500 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5501 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5502 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5503 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5504 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5505 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5506 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5507 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5508 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5509 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5510 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5511 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5512 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5513 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5514 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5515 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5516 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5517 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5518 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5519 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5520 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5521 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5522 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5523 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5524 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5525 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5526 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5527 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5528 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5529 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5530 MHz	0	10	0.00%	Fail
Detection Bandwidth = FH-FL = 5530-5491 = 38 MHz				
EUT 99% Bandwidth = 36.07 MHz				
36.07 MHz *80% = 28.856 MHz				
For each frequency step the minimum percentage detection is 90%				

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 149 of 492

**EUT Frequency= 5,530 MHz 802.11ac 80**

Frequency	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
5489 MHz	0	2	0.00%	Fail
5490 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5491 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5492 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5493 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5494 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5495 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5496 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5497 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5498 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5499 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5500 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5501 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5502 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5503 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5504 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5505 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5506 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5507 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5508 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5509 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5510 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5511 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5512 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5513 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5514 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5515 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5516 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5517 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5518 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5519 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5520 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5521 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5522 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5523 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5524 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5525 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5526 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5527 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5528 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5529 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5530 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5531 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5532 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5533 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5534 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 150 of 492

**Cont'd EUT Frequency= 5,530 MHz 802.11ac 80**

Frequency	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
5535 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5536 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5537 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5538 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5539 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5540 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5541 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5542 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5543 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5544 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5545 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5546 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5547 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5548 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5549 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5550 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5551 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5552 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5553 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5554 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5555 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5556 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5557 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5558 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5559 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5560 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5561 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5562 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5563 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5564 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5565 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5566 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5567 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5568 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5569 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5570 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5571 MHz	0	2	0.00%	Fail
Detection Bandwidth = FH-FL = 5570-5490 = 80 MHz				
EUT 99% Bandwidth = 76.152 MHz				
76.152 MHz *80% = 60.9216MHz				
For each frequency step the minimum percentage detection is 90%				

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 151 of 492

---

### 6.2.6.3. Initial Channel Availability Check Time

This test verifies that the EUT does not emit pulse, control, or data signals on the test Channel until the power-up sequence has been completed and the U-NII device checks for Radar Waveforms for one minute on the test Channel. This test does not use any Radar Waveforms.

The U-NII device is powered on and be instructed to operate at 5,500MHz 802.11a and 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40. At the same time the EUT is powered on, the spectrum analyzer is set for zero span with a 1 MHz resolution bandwidth at 5,500, 5,510, and 5530 MHz with a 260 second sweep time. The analyzer's sweep will be started the same time power is applied to the U-NII device.

The EUT should not transmit any pulse or data transmissions until at least 1 minute after the completion of the power-on cycle.

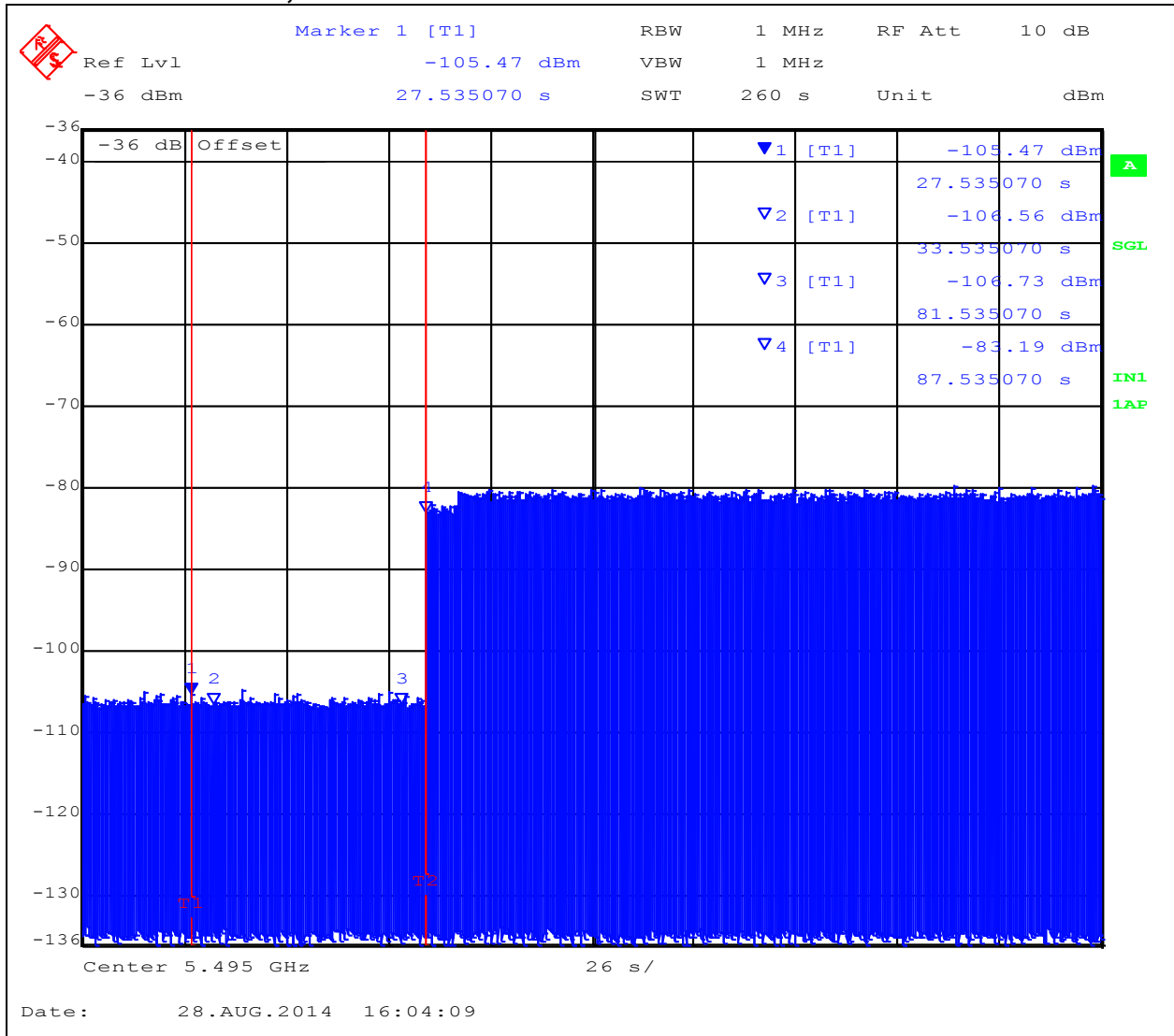
The first red marker line shown on the following plot denotes the instant when the EUT starts its power-up sequence i.e.  $T_0$  (as defined within the FCC's MO&O 06-96 Normative Reference 2 ). The power-up reference  $T_0$  is determined by the time it takes for the EUT to start "beaconing" i.e. initial beacon – 60 secs = end of power-up.

The Channel Availability Check Time commences at instant  $T_0$  and will end no sooner than  $T_0 + 60$  seconds.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 152 of 492

**EUT power up and Initial Channel Availability Check Time**  
**5,500MHz 802.11a Power On = 87.53 Seconds**



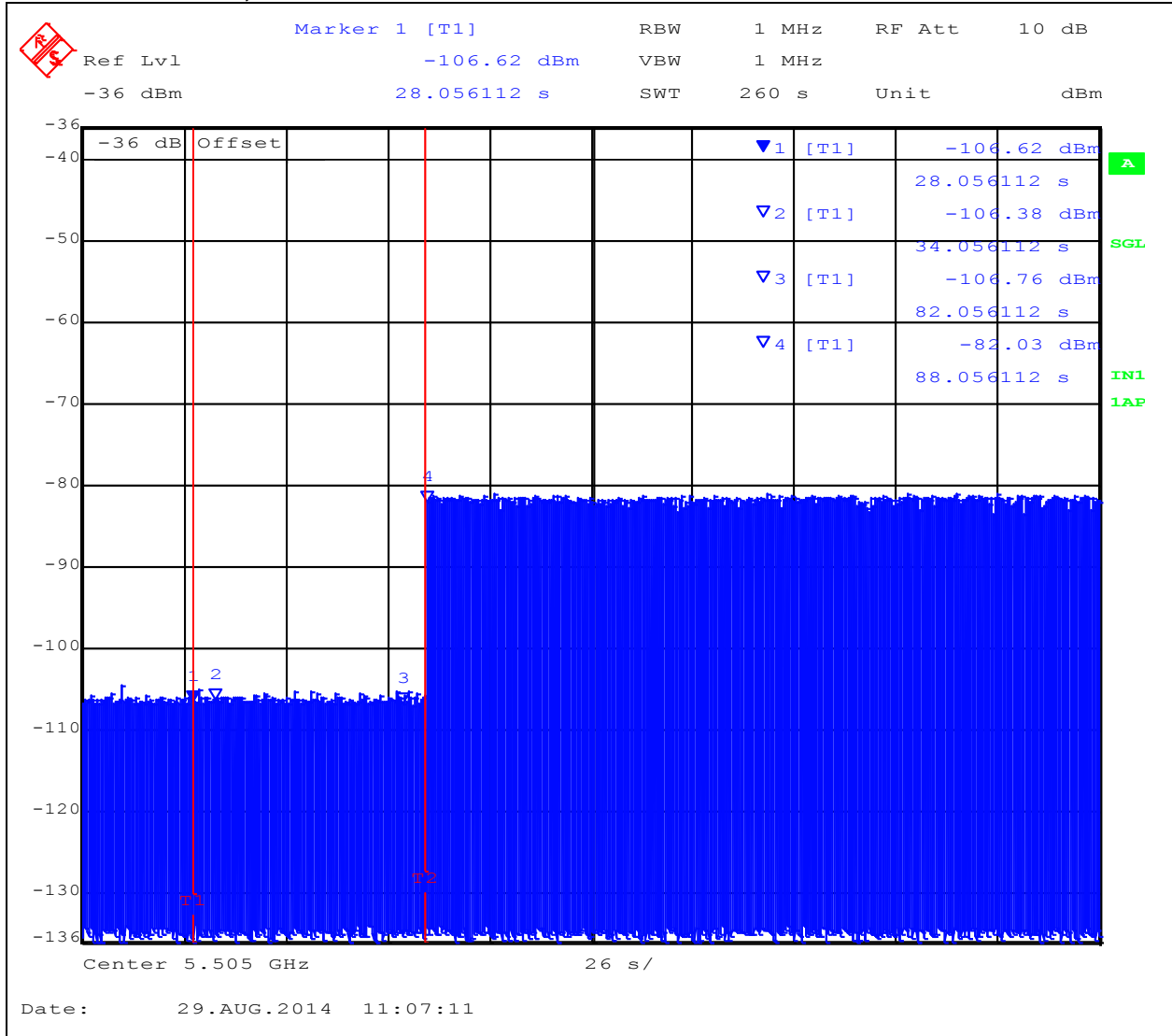
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 153 of 492

**EUT power up and Initial Channel Availability Check Time**  
**5,510MHz 802.11n HT40 Power On = 88.05 Seconds**

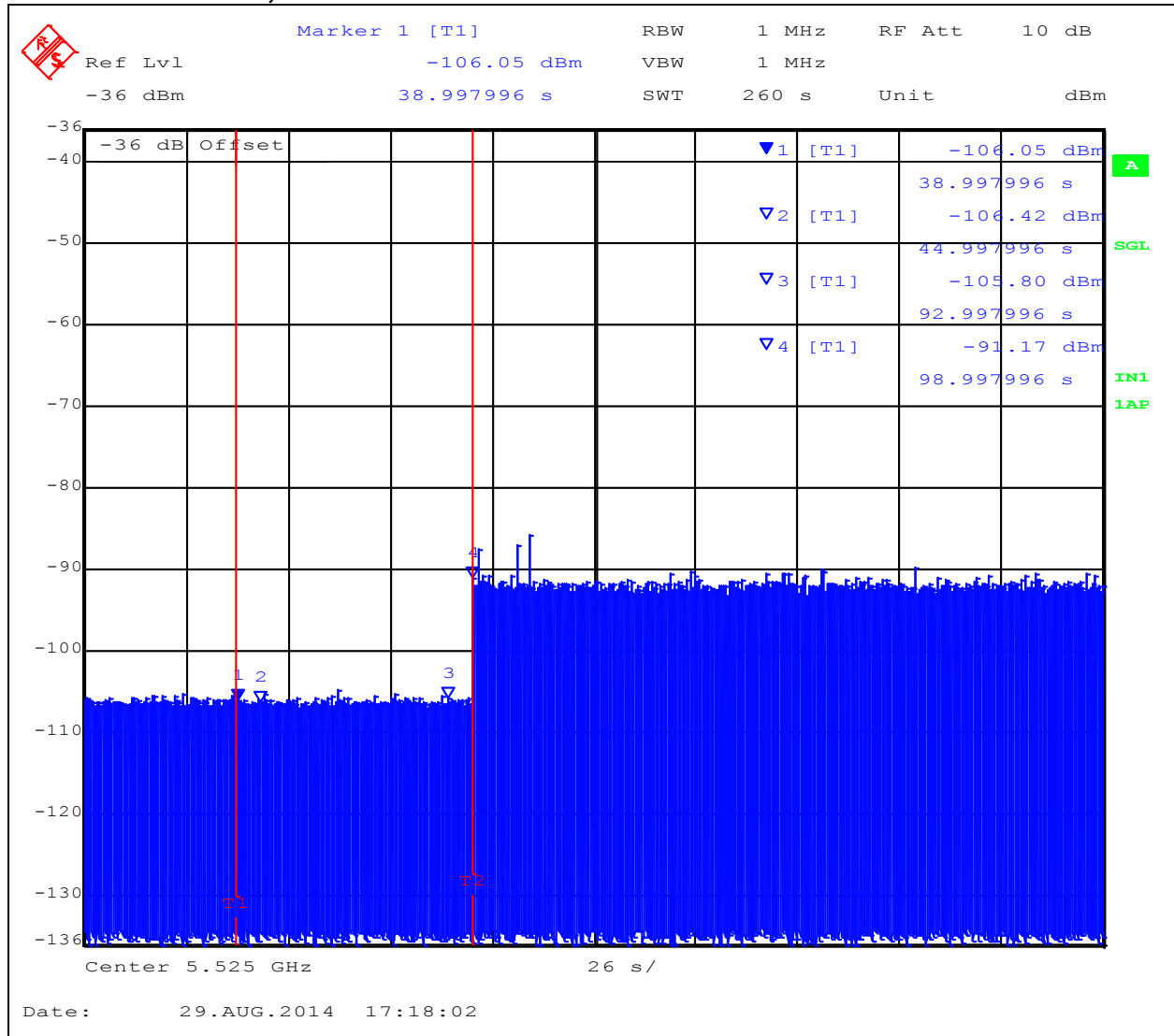


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 154 of 492

**EUT power up and Initial Channel Availability Check Time  
5,530MHz 802.11ac 80 Power On = 98.99 Second**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 155 of 492

---

#### **6.2.6.4. Radar Burst at the Beginning of the Channel Availability Check Time:**

The steps below define the procedure to verify successful radar detection on the selected Channel during a period equal to the Channel Availability Check Time and avoidance of operation on that Channel when a radar Burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold +6 dB (-64 dBm Ref Section 6.1.7) occurs at the beginning of the Channel Availability Check Time.

A single Burst of short pulse of radar Type 1 will commence within a 6 second window starting at  $T_0$  (first red marker line on the following plot).

Visual indication on the EUT of successful detection of the radar Burst will be recorded and reported. Observation of emissions at 5,500MHz 802.11a & 5,510MHz, 802.11n HT40, 5530MHz 802.11ac 80, and will continue for 2.5 minutes after the radar burst has been generated.

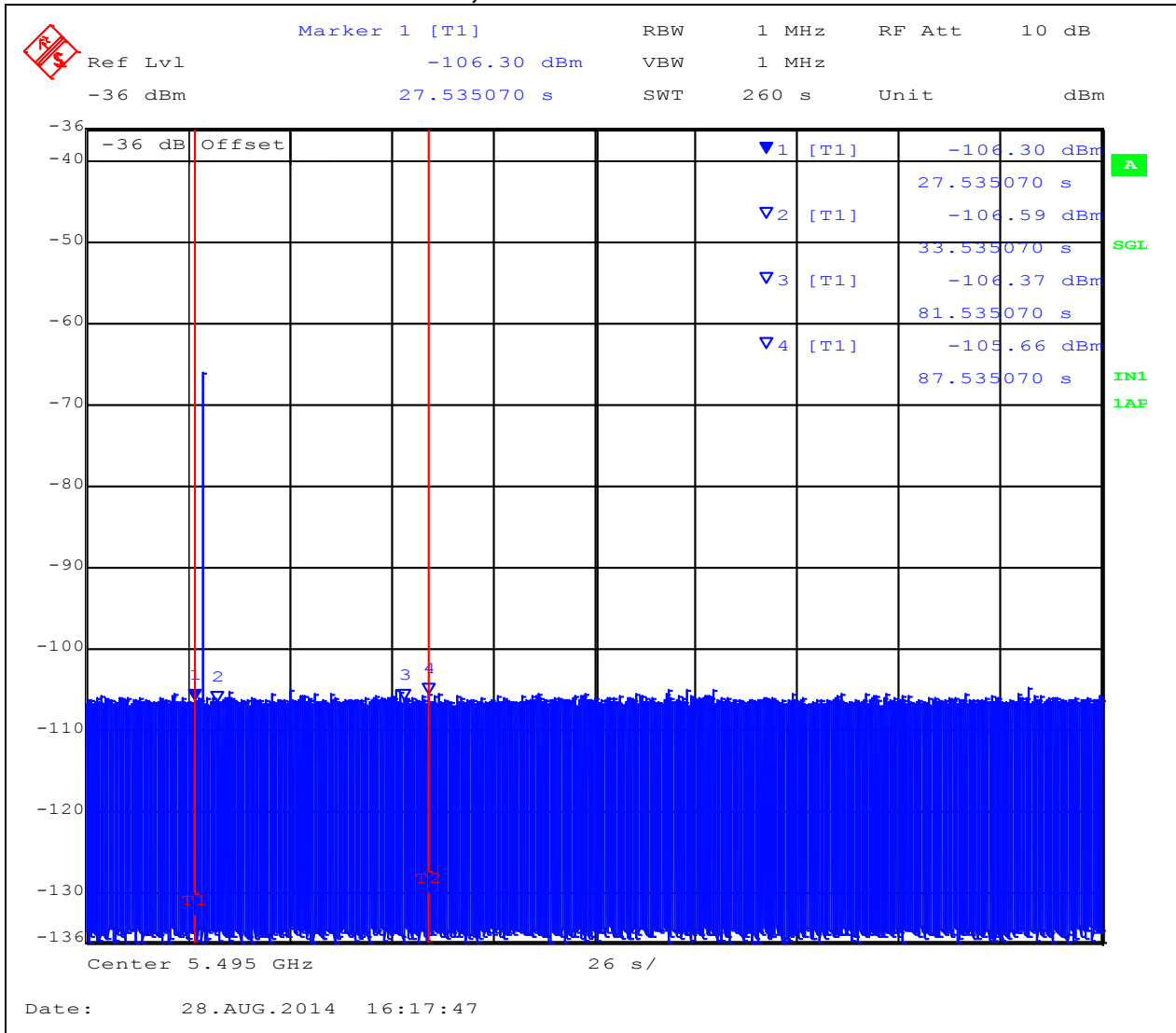
---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 156 of 492

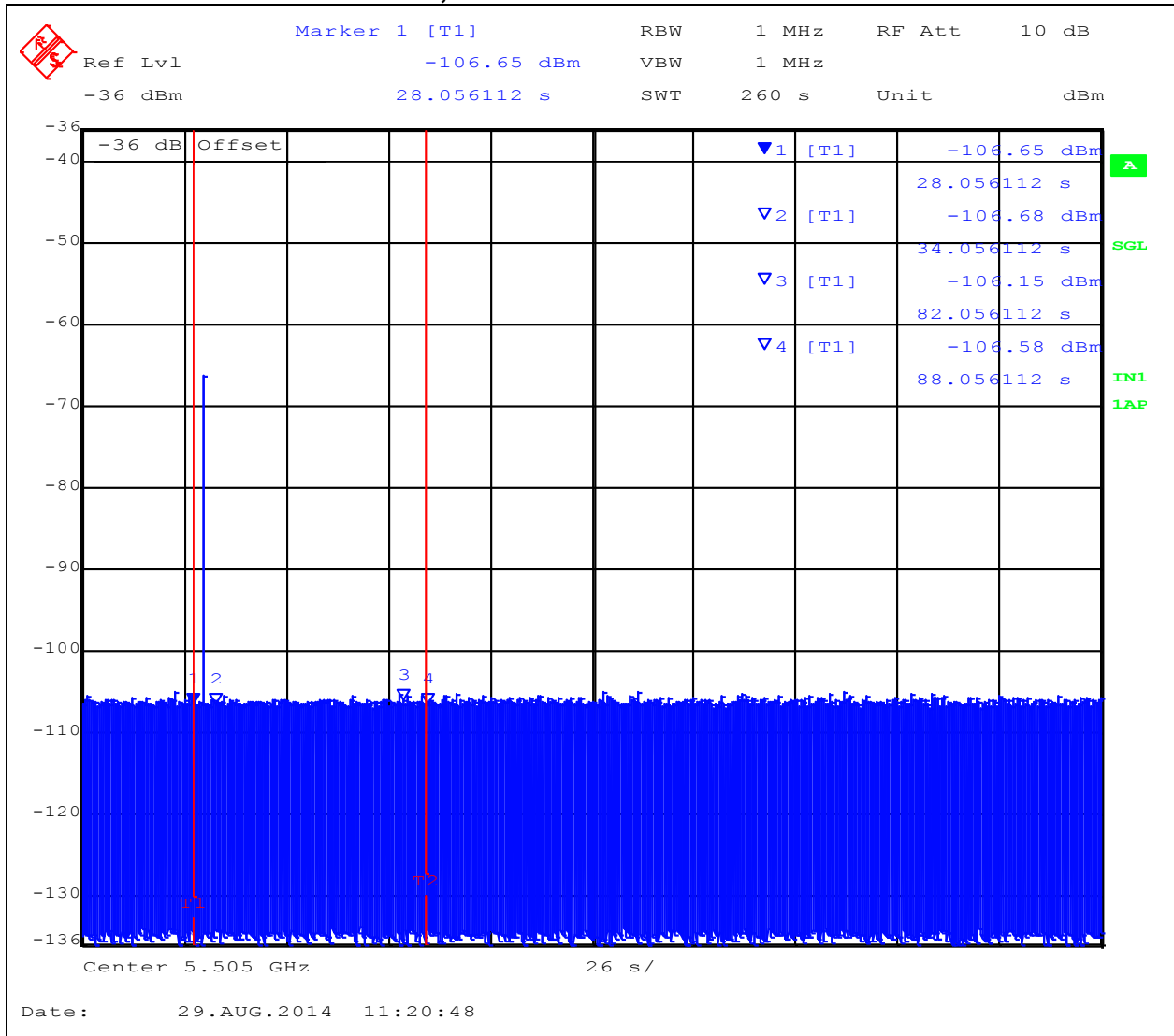
**Channel Availability Check Time at the start T0 + 6 seconds Check Time  
5,500MHz 802.11a**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Channel Availability Check Time at the start T0 + 6 seconds Check Time  
5,510MHz 802.11n HT40**

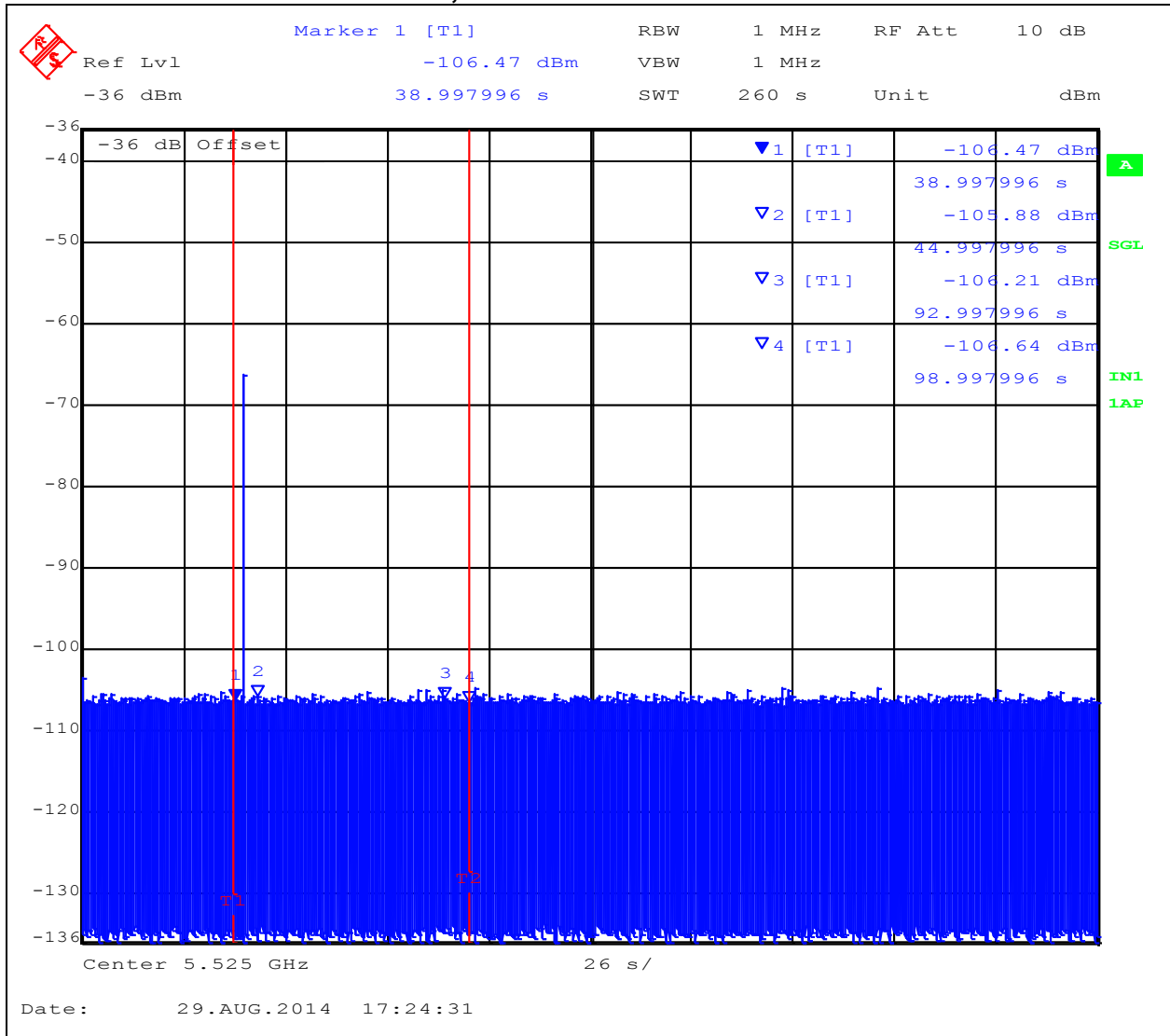


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 158 of 492

**Channel Availability Check Time at the start T0 + 6 seconds Check Time  
5,530MHz 802.11ac 80**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 159 of 492

---

#### **6.2.6.5. Radar Burst at the End of the Channel Availability Check Time:**

The steps below define the procedure to verify successful radar detection on the selected Channel during a period equal to the Channel Availability Check Time and avoidance of operation on that Channel when a radar Burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold occurs at the end of the Channel Availability Check Time.

A single Burst of short pulse of radar type 1 will commence within a 6 second window starting at  $T_0 + 54$  seconds. The window will commence at marker 2 and end at the red frequency line  $T_2$ .

Visual indication on the EUT of successful detection of the radar Burst will be recorded and reported. Observation of emissions at 5,500MHz 802.11a, 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40, 5530MHz 802.11ac 80 will continue for 2.5 minutes after the radar burst has been generated.

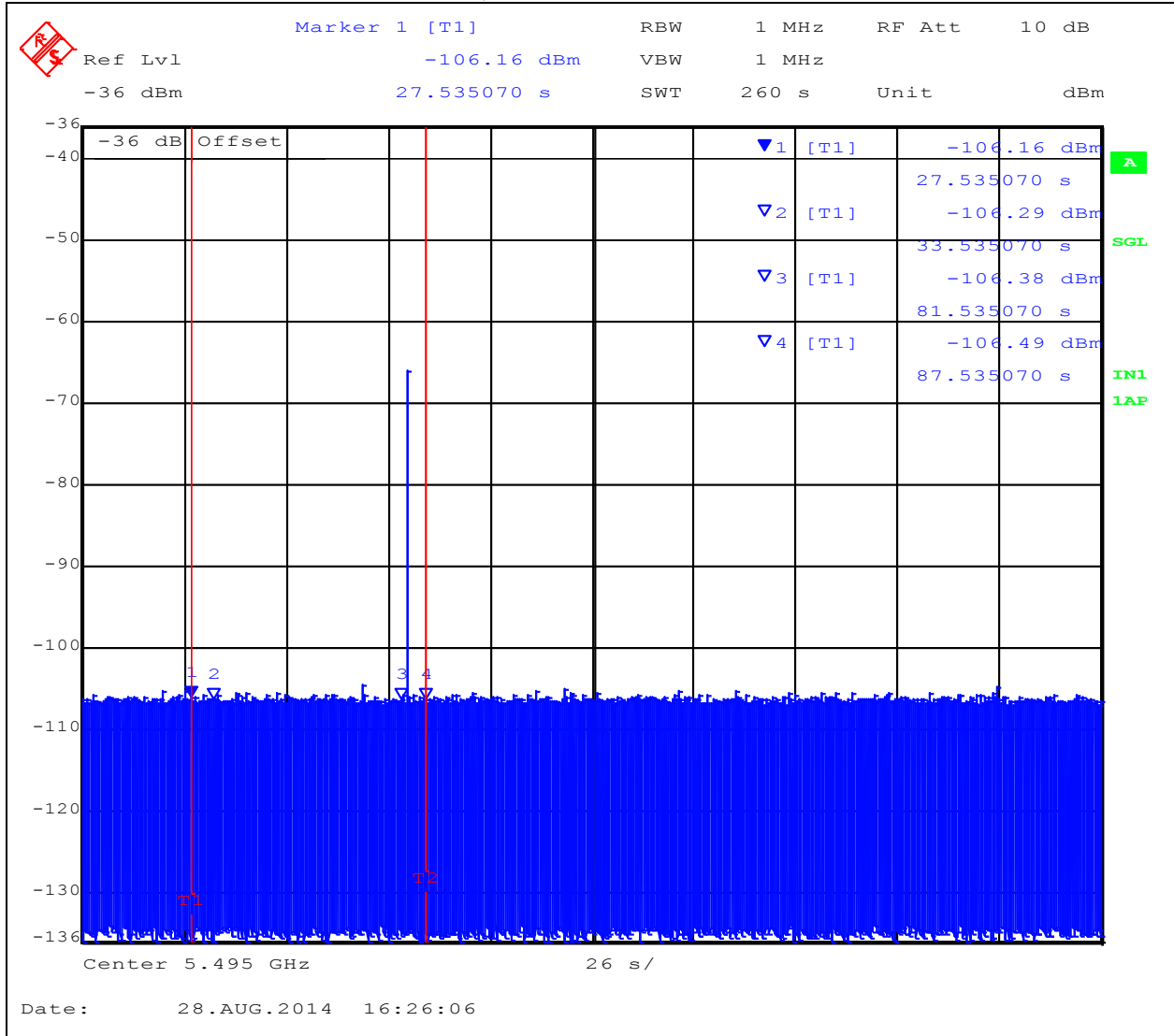
---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 160 of 492

**Channel Availability Check Time at T0 + 54 seconds Check Time  
5,500MHz 802.11a**



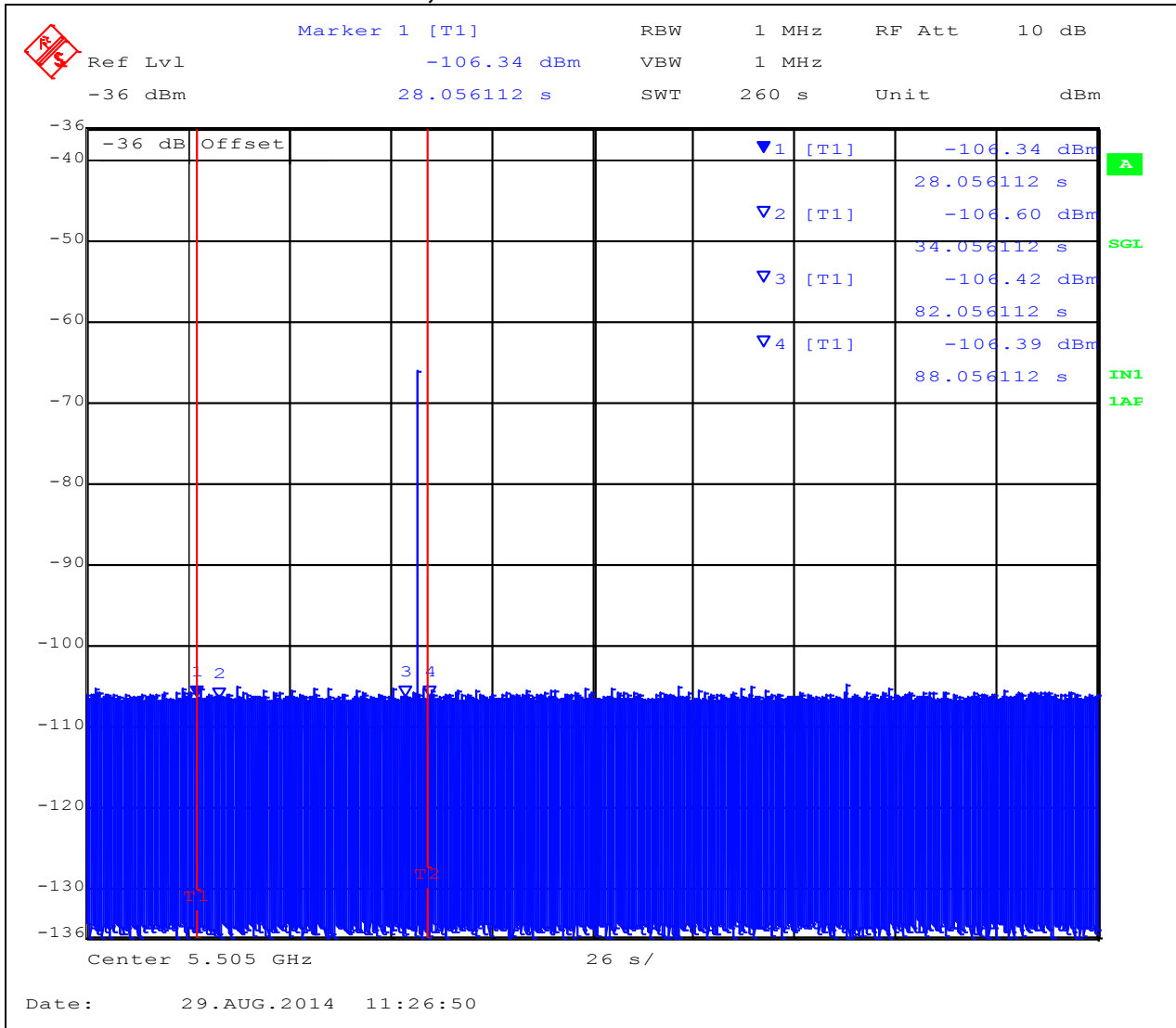
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 161 of 492

**Channel Availability Check Time at T0 + 54 seconds Check Time  
5,510MHz 802.11n HT40**

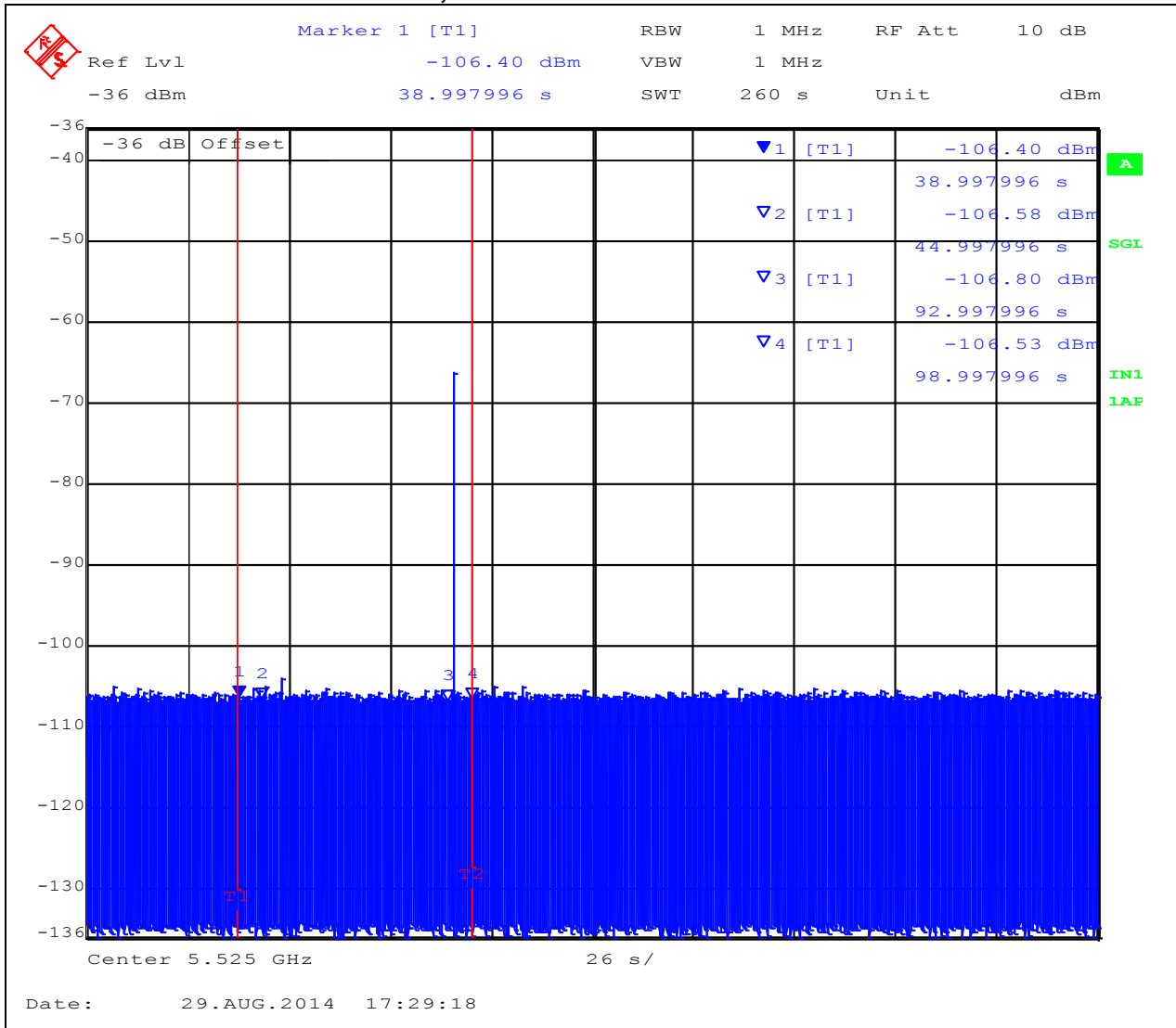


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 162 of 492

**Channel Availability Check Time at T0 + 54 seconds Check Time  
5,530MHz 802.11ac 80**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 163 of 492

---

#### **6.2.6.6. In-Service Monitoring for Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time and Non-Occupancy Period**

##### **FCC §15.407(h)(2)(iii)**

The steps below define the procedure to determine the above mentioned parameters when a radar Burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold is generated on the Operating Channel of the U-NII device.

A U-NII device operating as a Client Device will associate with the EUT (Master). The requisite MPEG video file ("TestFile.mpg" available on the NTIA website at the following link <http://ntiacsd.ntia.doc.gov/dfs/>) is streamed from the master device (AP) to the client.

#### **Channel Closing Transmission Time and Channel Mode Time - Measurement**

The test system was set-up to capture all transmission data for access point events above a threshold level of -50 dBm. The test equipment time stamps all captured events.

A Type 1 waveform was introduced to the EUT, from which a 12 second transmission record was digitally captured. The start of the Type 1 radar waveform is indicated in the test result plot as "Start Waveform", the end of the waveform is indicated as "End waveform".

Channel Closing Transmission Time, and the Channel Move Time start immediately after the last radar pulse is transmitted.

The aggregate of all pulses seen after the end of the radar injection are measured as the "Channel Closing Transmission time".

The last EUT activity after the end of the radar pulse is identified and used to determine the "Channel Mode Time"

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 164 of 492

**Channel Closing Transmission Time 5,500 MHz (802.11a) = 0.00 Secs (limit 260 mSecs)**

**Channel Move Time 5,500MHz (802.11a) = 0.204 Secs (limit 10 Secs)**

**Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 0 to 12 seconds**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

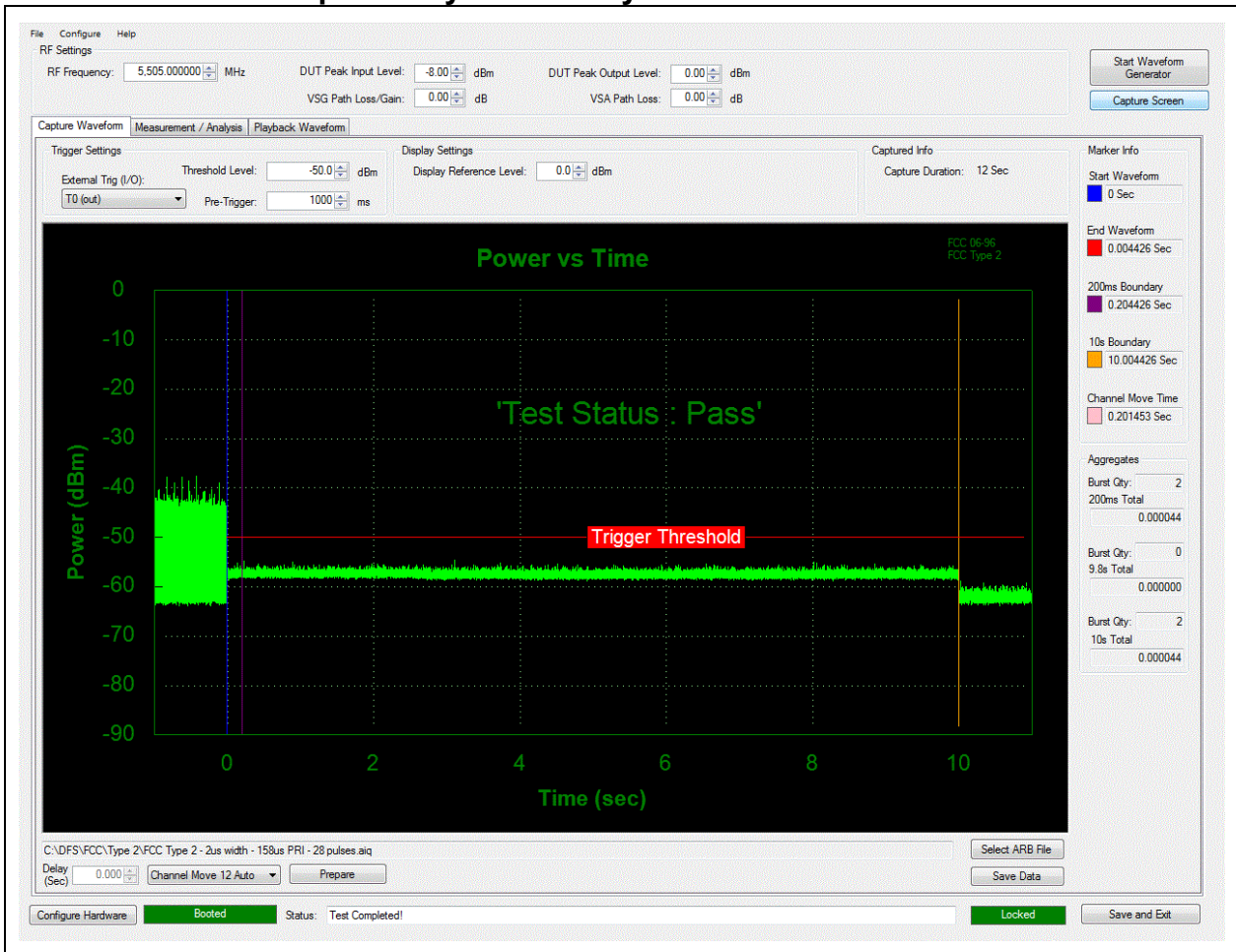


**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 165 of 492

**Channel Closing Transmission Time 5,510 MHz (802.11n HT40) = 0.044 mSecs**  
**(limit 260 mSecs)**

**Channel Move Time 5,510 MHz (802.11n HT40) = 0.201 mSecs** (limit 10 Secs)

### Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 0 to 12 seconds



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



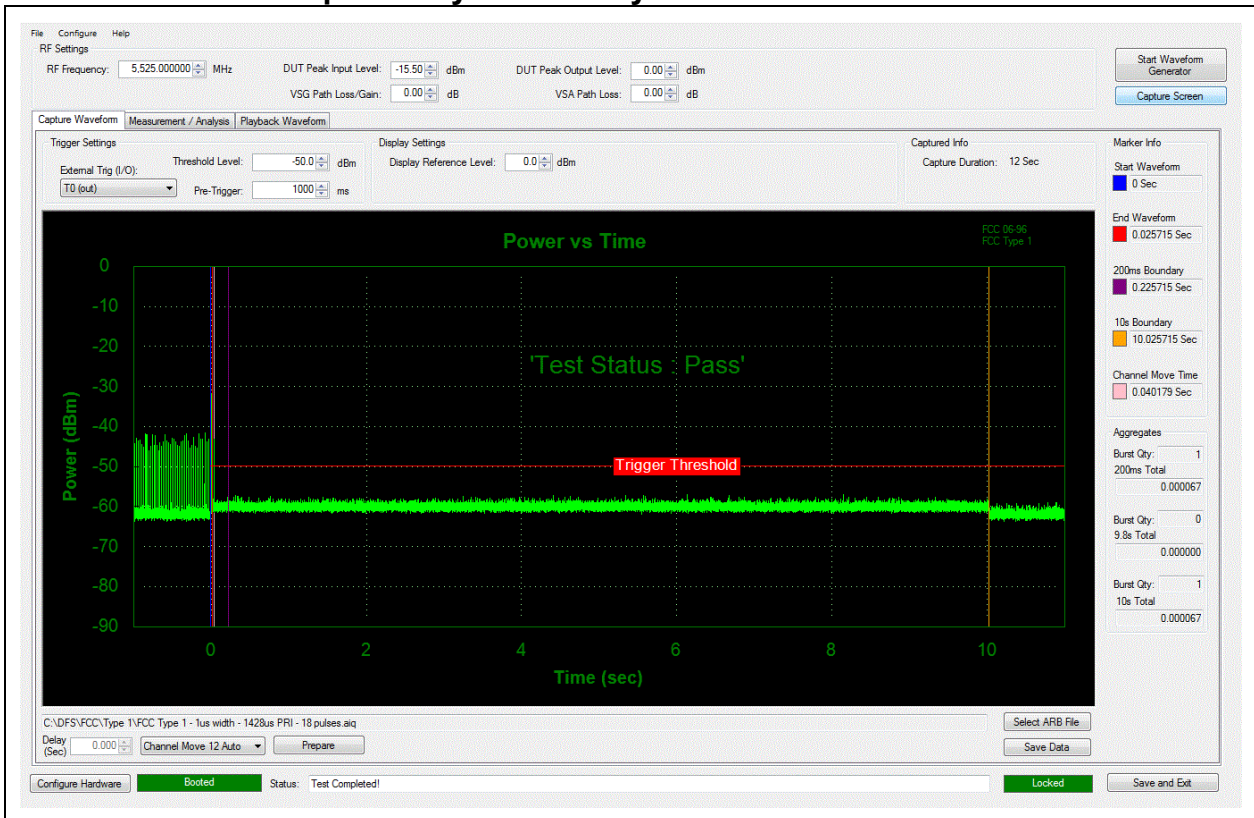


**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 166 of 492

**Channel Closing Transmission Time 5,530 MHz (802.11ac 80) = 0.067 mSecs**  
**(limit 260 mSecs)**

**Channel Move Time 5,530 MHz (802.11ac 80) = 0.040 mSecs** (limit 10 Secs)

**Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar  
Captured by the Test System - 0 to 12 seconds**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

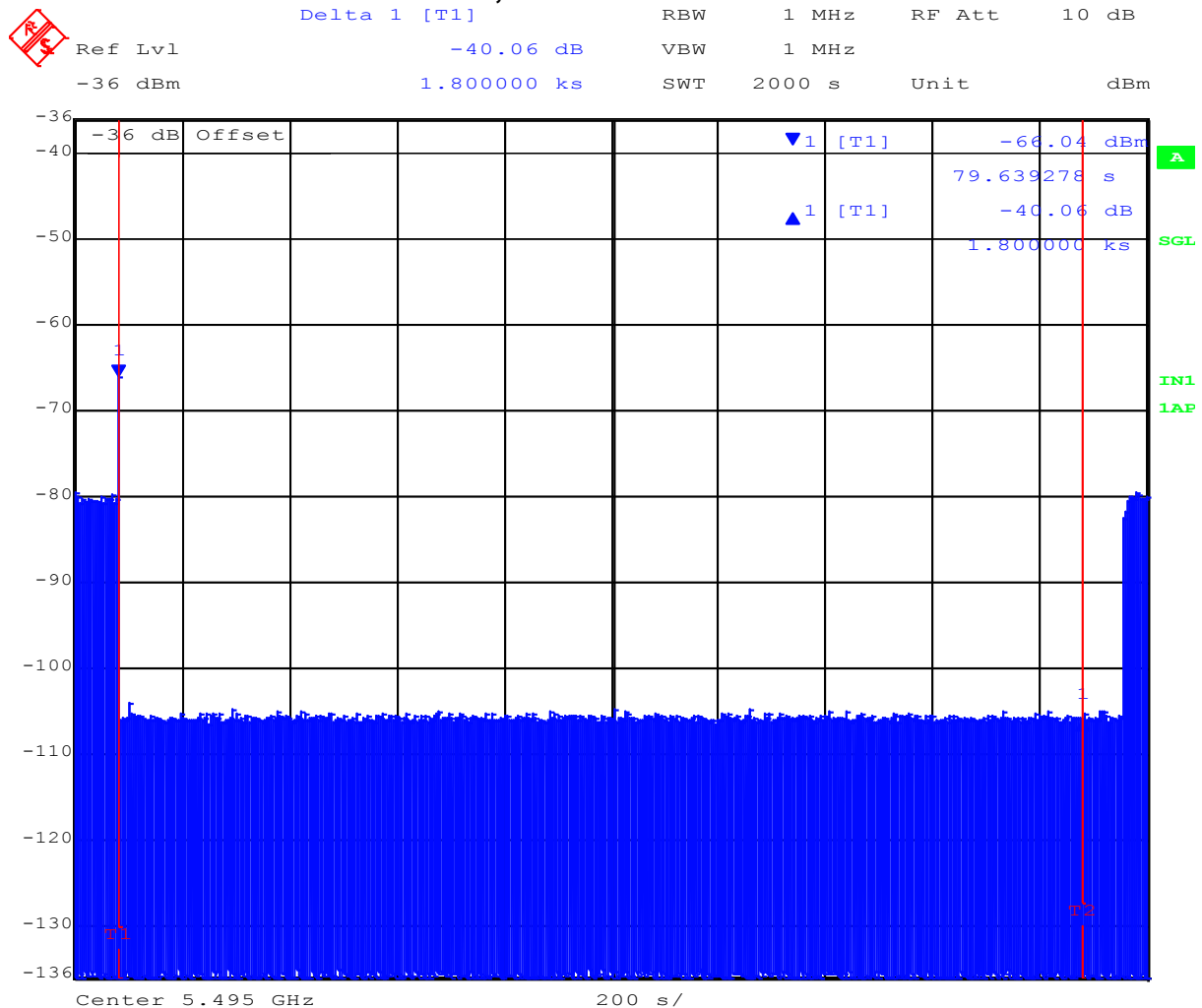


**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 167 of 492

### 30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period

The EUT is monitored for more than 30 minutes following the channel close/move time to verify no transmissions resume on this Channel.

### 30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period Type 1 Radar 5,500MHz 802.11a



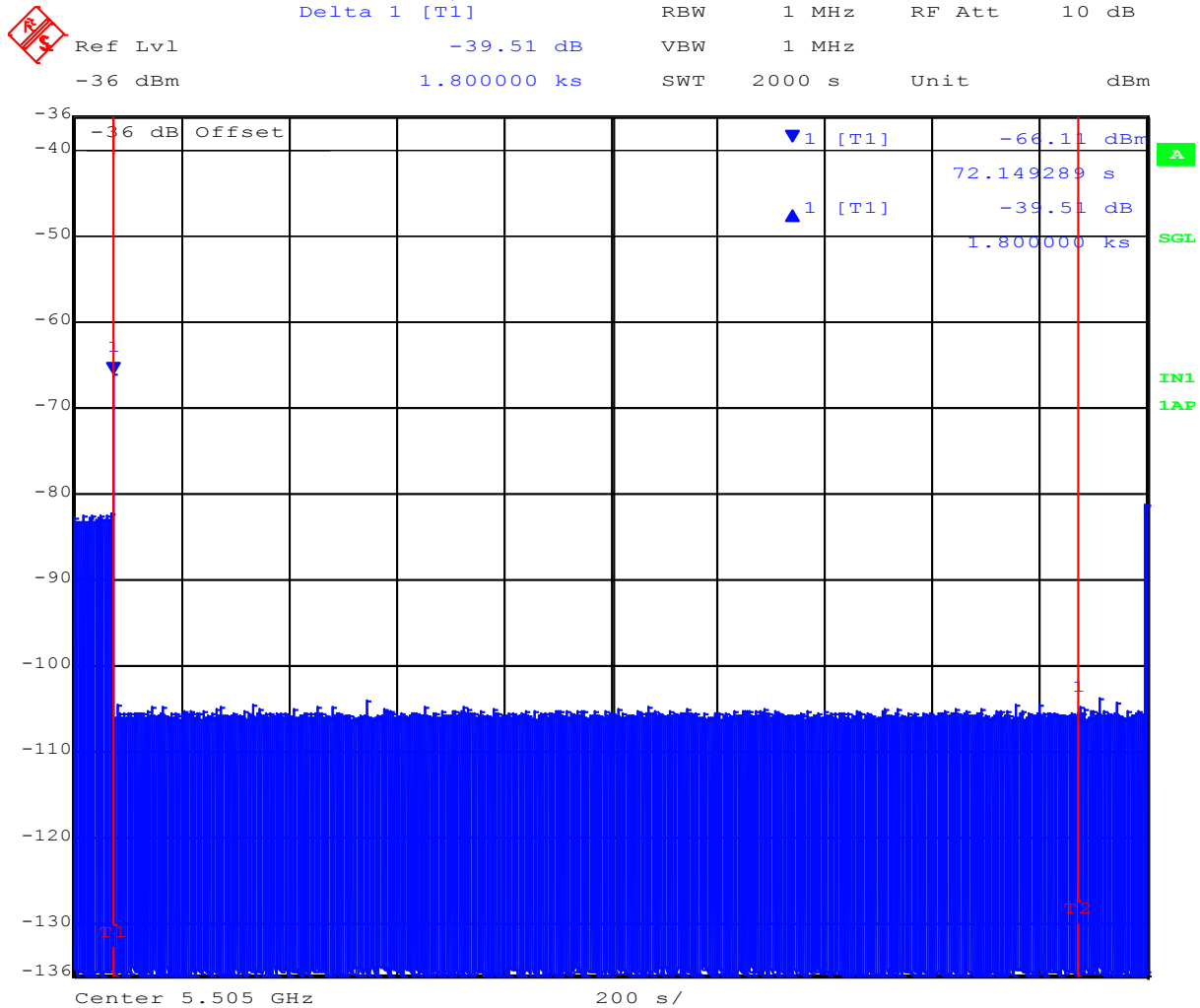
Date: 28.AUG.2014 17:06:58

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 168 of 492

### 30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period Type 1 Radar 5,510 MHz 802.11n HT40



Date: 29.AUG.2014 10:56:06

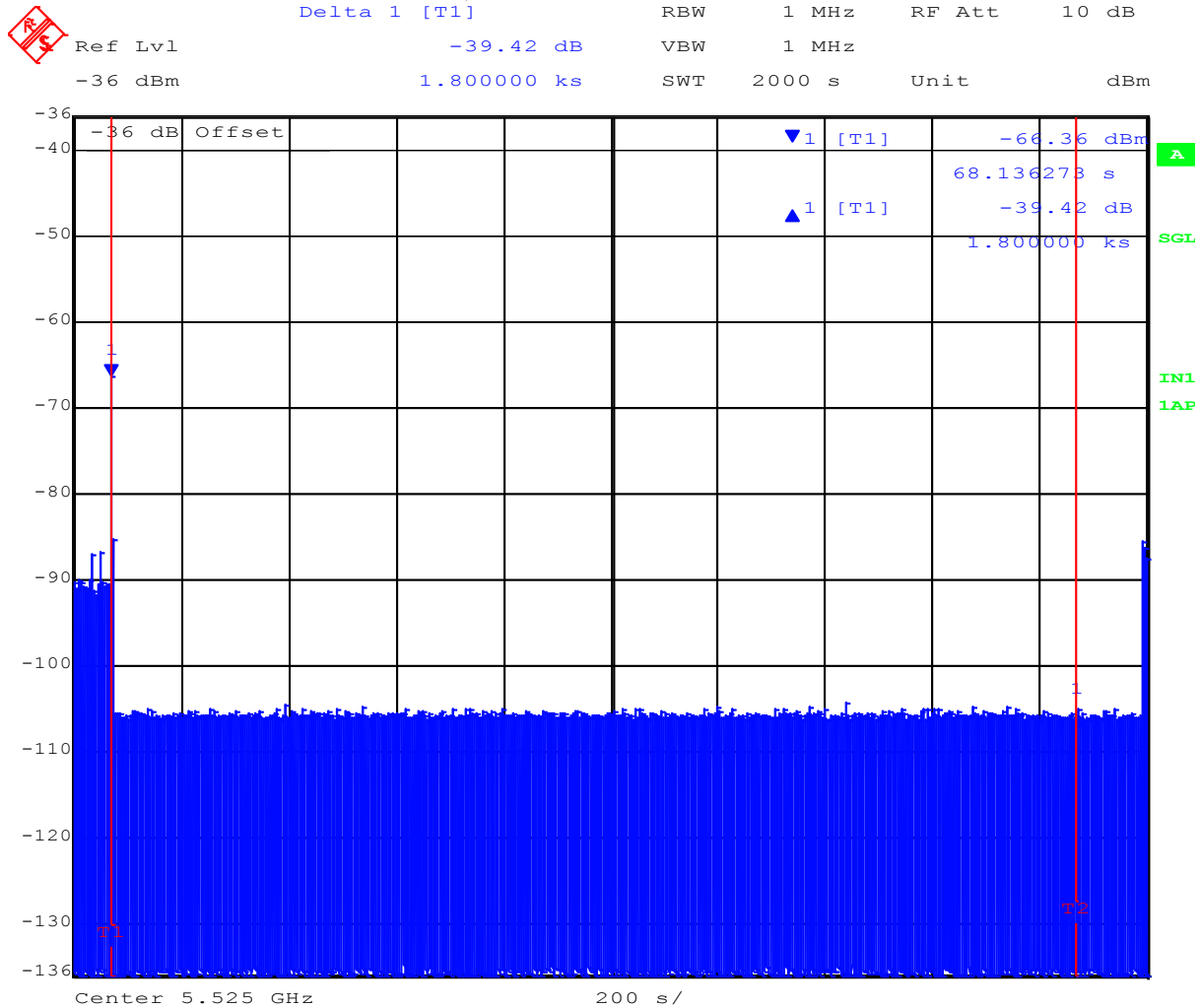
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 169 of 492

### 30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period Type 1 Radar 5,530 MHz 802.11ac 80



Date: 29.AUG.2014 17:09:23

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 170 of 492

---

#### **6.2.6.7. Statistical Performance Check**

The steps below define the procedure to determine the minimum percentage of detection when a radar burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold is generated on the Operating Channel of the U-NII device.

A U-NII device operating as a Client Device will associate with the UUT (Master) at 5,500MHz 802.11a, 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40, and 802.11ac 80.

The Radar Waveform generator sends the individual waveform for each of the radar types 1-6. Statistical data will be gathered to determine the ability of the device to detect the radar test waveforms. The device can utilize a test mode to demonstrate when detection occurs to prevent the need to reset the device between trial runs. The percentage of successful detection is calculated by:

Total # of detections ÷ Total # of Trials × 100 = Probability of Detection

The Minimum number of trails, minimum percentage of successful detection and the average minimum percentage of successful detection are found in the Radar Test Waveforms section.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 171 of 492

**Verification of Detection 5,500MHz 802.11a (Offset 5MHz)**

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 1	1	700	1427	18	30	30	100.00%	Pass

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 2	1.4	5051	196.6	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	6494	152.5	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	4444	223.5	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.7	5155	192.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	6329	156	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	5988	165	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.1	5102	193.9	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.2	5128	192.8	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.3	5405	182.7	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.8	6211	158.2	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.2	4717	208.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.3	5155	190.7	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6579	148.5	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6061	161.5	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.6	6494	150.4	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.7	4878	201.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	5525	177.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6369	153.2	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6623	147.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.9	4608	213.1	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4	4785	205	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.2	5076	192.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.5	6369	152.5	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5236	186.3	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5525	176.3	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	6667	145.3	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5435	179.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5291	184.2	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.9	5917	164.1	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	5	6536	148	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 172 of 492

Radars Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 3	10	3077	315	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2268	434.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2320	424.8	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	3497	279.5	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	2801	350.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.9	2809	349.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7	2066	477	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2273	432.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2915	335.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	3268	298.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	4975	193.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2801	349.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2188	449.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8	2494	393	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.1	2208	444.9	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2488	393.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2273	431.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.7	3546	273.3	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.8	3717	260.2	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9	2083	471	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.1	2070	473.9	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.2	2288	427.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	2463	396.7	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	3731	258.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3049	318.4	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3344	289.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2833	343.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2494	391.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2179	449.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2427	402.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 173 of 492

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 4	11	2577	377	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.5	2174	448.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.6	2364	411.4	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.3	2012	484.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.4	3802	250.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2096	464.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2639	366.5	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.5	2079	467.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2571	375.2	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2427	398.2	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.9	3390	281.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	14.8	4762	195.2	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	15.3	4878	189.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.1	4032	231.9	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4049	230.3	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4425	209.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	5000	183.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17	2101	459	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.3	3333	282.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.5	2933	323.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.6	2283	420.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.7	2232	430.3	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18	3344	281	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3788	245.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3534	264.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.7	3135	300.3	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.1	3968	232.9	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	2160	443.8	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	4016	229.8	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.4	2375	401.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 174 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 5 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #4	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 5 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #9	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 5 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #13	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 5 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #20	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 5 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #29	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 5 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 5 Radar: 83.3% (=>80%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 175 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 6 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #9	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #20	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #21	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 6 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 6 Radar: 96.6% (=>70%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 176 of 492

**Verification of Detection 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40 (Offset 5MHz)**

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 1	1	700	1427	18	30	30	100.00%	Pass

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 2	1.4	5051	196.6	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	6494	152.5	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	4444	223.5	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.7	5155	192.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	6329	156	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	5988	165	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.1	5102	193.9	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.2	5128	192.8	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.3	5405	182.7	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.8	6211	158.2	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.2	4717	208.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.3	5155	190.7	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6579	148.5	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6061	161.5	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.6	6494	150.4	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.7	4878	201.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	5525	177.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6369	153.2	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6623	147.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.9	4608	213.1	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4	4785	205	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.2	5076	192.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.5	6369	152.5	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5236	186.3	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5525	176.3	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	6667	145.3	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5435	179.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5291	184.2	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.9	5917	164.1	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	5	6536	148	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 177 of 492

Radars Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 3	10	3077	315	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2268	434.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2320	424.8	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	3497	279.5	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	2801	350.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.9	2809	349.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7	2066	477	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2273	432.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2915	335.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	3268	298.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	4975	193.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2801	349.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2188	449.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8	2494	393	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.1	2208	444.9	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2488	393.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2273	431.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.7	3546	273.3	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.8	3717	260.2	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9	2083	471	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.1	2070	473.9	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.2	2288	427.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	2463	396.7	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	3731	258.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3049	318.4	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3344	289.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2833	343.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2494	391.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2179	449.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2427	402.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 178 of 492

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 4	11	2577	377	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.5	2174	448.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.6	2364	411.4	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.3	2012	484.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.4	3802	250.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2096	464.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2639	366.5	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.5	2079	467.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2571	375.2	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2427	398.2	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.9	3390	281.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	14.8	4762	195.2	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	15.3	4878	189.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.1	4032	231.9	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4049	230.3	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4425	209.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	5000	183.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17	2101	459	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.3	3333	282.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.5	2933	323.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.6	2283	420.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.7	2232	430.3	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18	3344	281	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3788	245.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3534	264.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.7	3135	300.3	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.1	3968	232.9	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	2160	443.8	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	4016	229.8	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.4	2375	401.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 179 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 5 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #9	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #20	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 5 Radar: 100% (=>80%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 180 of 492

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 6 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #9	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #20	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 6 Radar: 100% (=>70%)

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 181 of 492

**Verification of Detection 5,530MHz 802.11ac HT80 (Offset 5MHz)**

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 1	1	700	1427	18	30	30	100.00%	Pass

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 2	1.4	5051	196.6	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	6494	152.5	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	4444	223.5	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.7	5155	192.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	6329	156	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	5988	165	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.1	5102	193.9	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.2	5128	192.8	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.3	5405	182.7	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.8	6211	158.2	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.2	4717	208.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.3	5155	190.7	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6579	148.5	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6061	161.5	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.6	6494	150.4	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.7	4878	201.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	5525	177.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6369	153.2	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6623	147.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.9	4608	213.1	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4	4785	205	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.2	5076	192.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.5	6369	152.5	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5236	186.3	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5525	176.3	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	6667	145.3	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5435	179.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5291	184.2	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.9	5917	164.1	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	5	6536	148	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 182 of 492

Radars Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 3	10	3077	315	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2268	434.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2320	424.8	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	3497	279.5	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	2801	350.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.9	2809	349.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7	2066	477	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2273	432.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2915	335.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	3268	298.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	4975	193.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2801	349.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2188	449.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8	2494	393	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.1	2208	444.9	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2488	393.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2273	431.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.7	3546	273.3	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.8	3717	260.2	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9	2083	471	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.1	2070	473.9	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.2	2288	427.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	2463	396.7	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	3731	258.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3049	318.4	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3344	289.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2833	343.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2494	391.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2179	449.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2427	402.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 183 of 492

Radars Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 4	11	2577	377	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.5	2174	448.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.6	2364	411.4	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.3	2012	484.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.4	3802	250.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2096	464.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2639	366.5	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.5	2079	467.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2571	375.2	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2427	398.2	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.9	3390	281.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	14.8	4762	195.2	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	15.3	4878	189.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.1	4032	231.9	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4049	230.3	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4425	209.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	5000	183.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17	2101	459	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.3	3333	282.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.5	2933	323.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.6	2283	420.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.7	2232	430.3	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18	3344	281	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3788	245.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3534	264.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.7	3135	300.3	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.1	3968	232.9	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	2160	443.8	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	4016	229.8	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.4	2375	401.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 184 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 5 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #9	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #20	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 5 Radar: 100% (=>80%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 185 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 6 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #9	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #20	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 6 Radar: 100% (=>70%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 186 of 492

---

#### 6.2.6.8. Radar Detection Aggregate

Operational Mode	Radar Types 1-4	Aggregate Limit	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
802.11a	100.00%	80.00%	100.00%	Pass
802.11n HT40	100.00%	80.00%	100.00%	Pass
802.11ac 80	100.00%	80.00%	100.00%	Pass

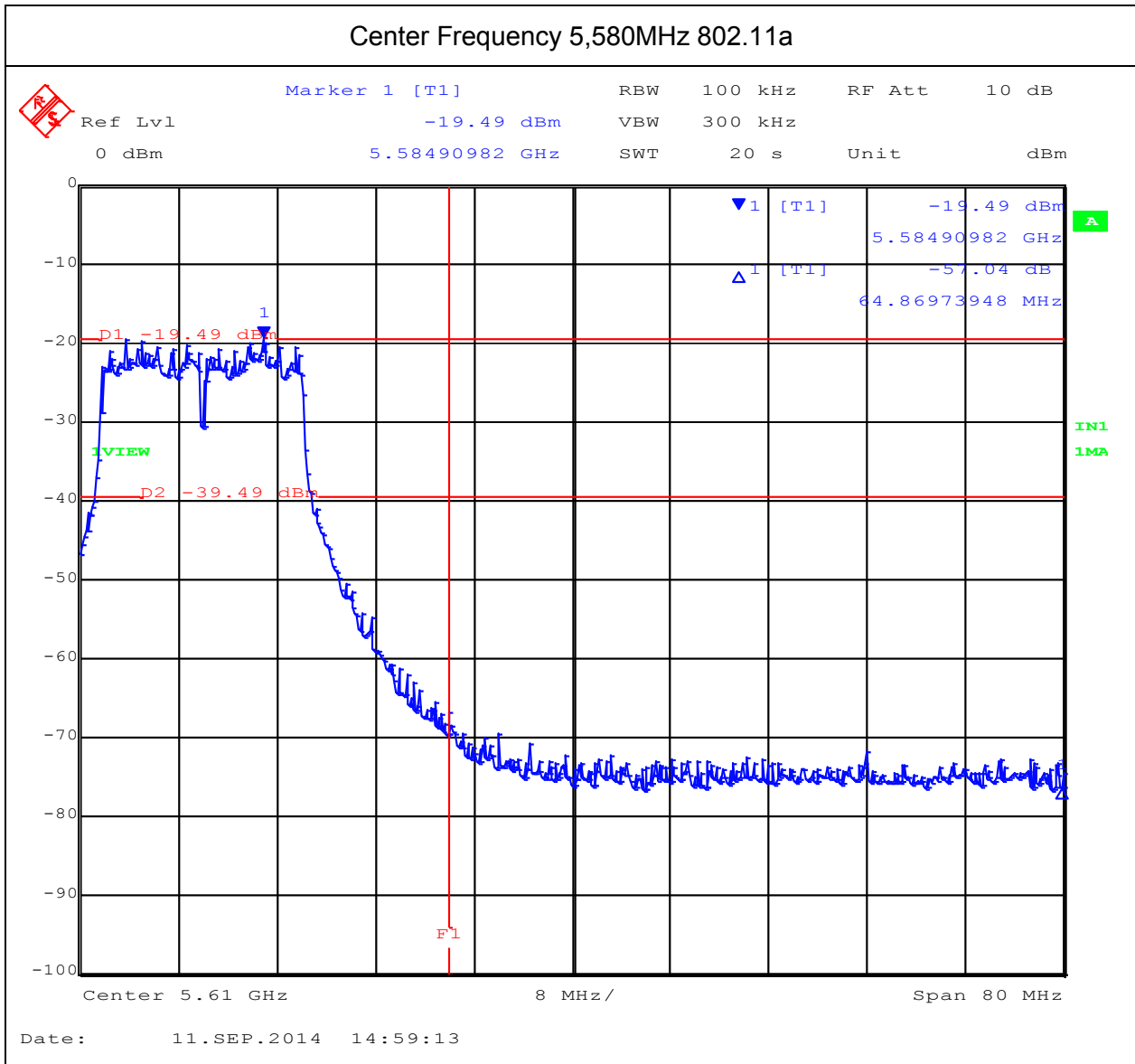
---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

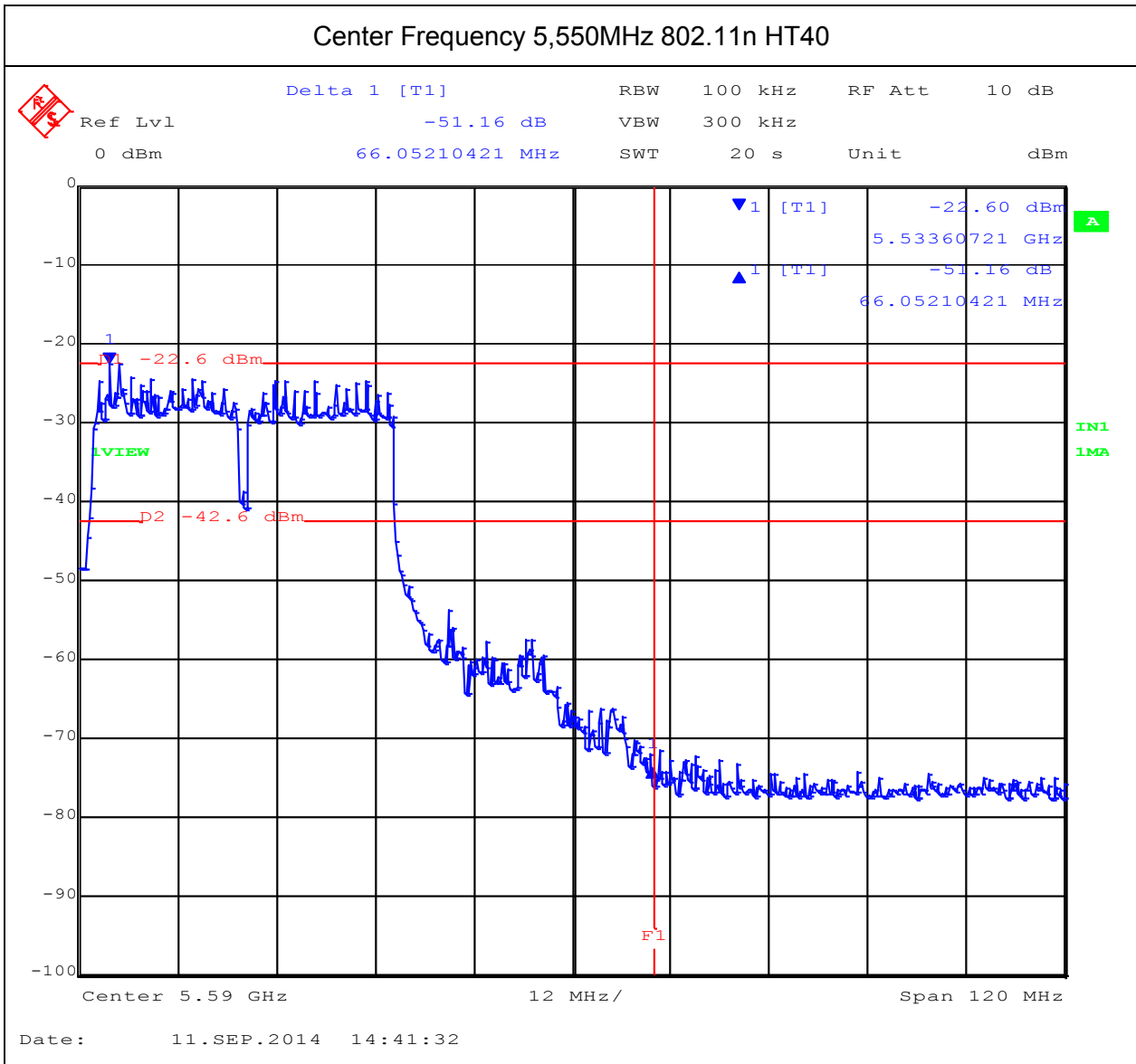


### 6.2.7. 2x2 DFS Test Results

#### 6.2.7.1. Weather Radar Band Edge Plots



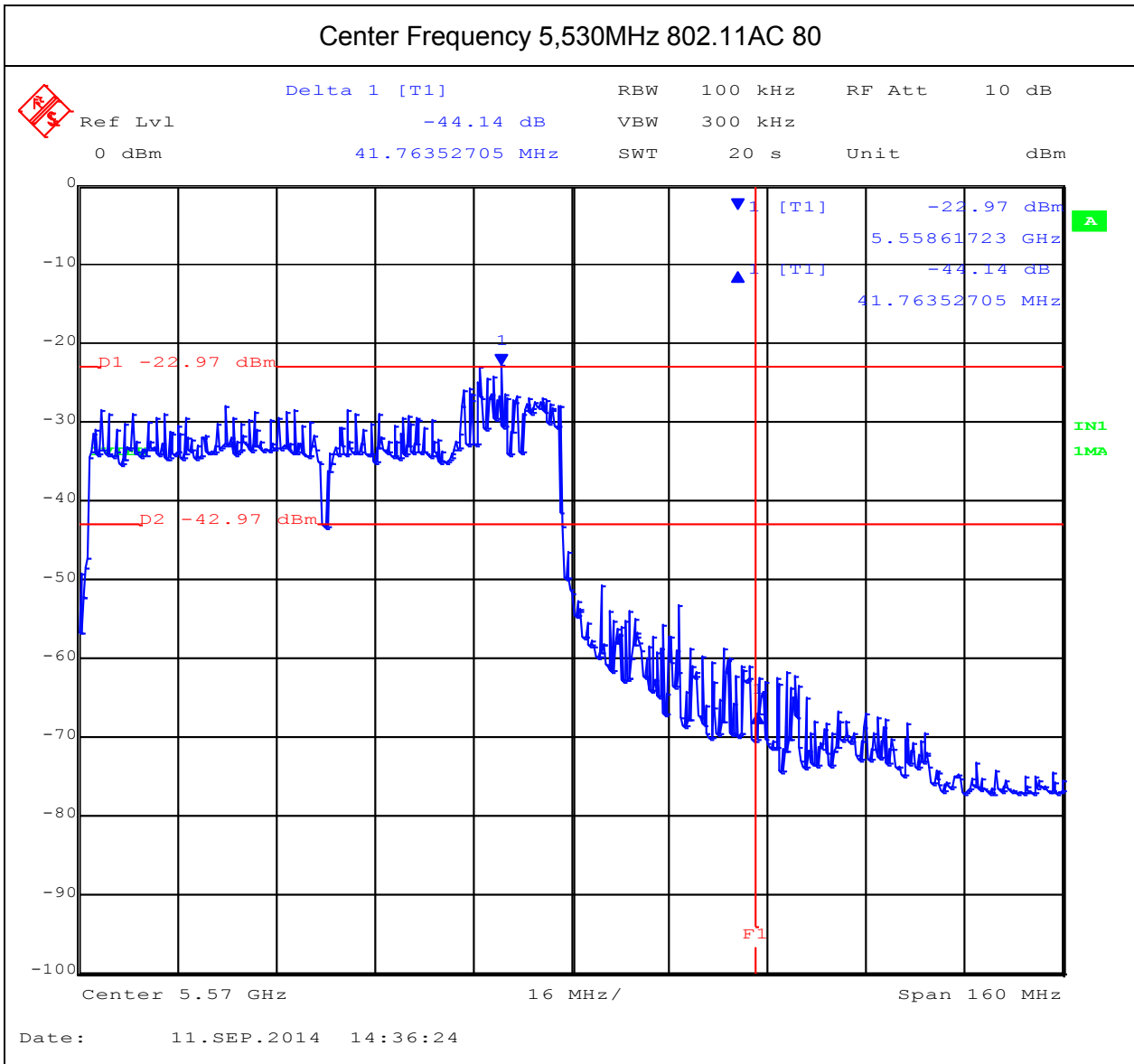
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



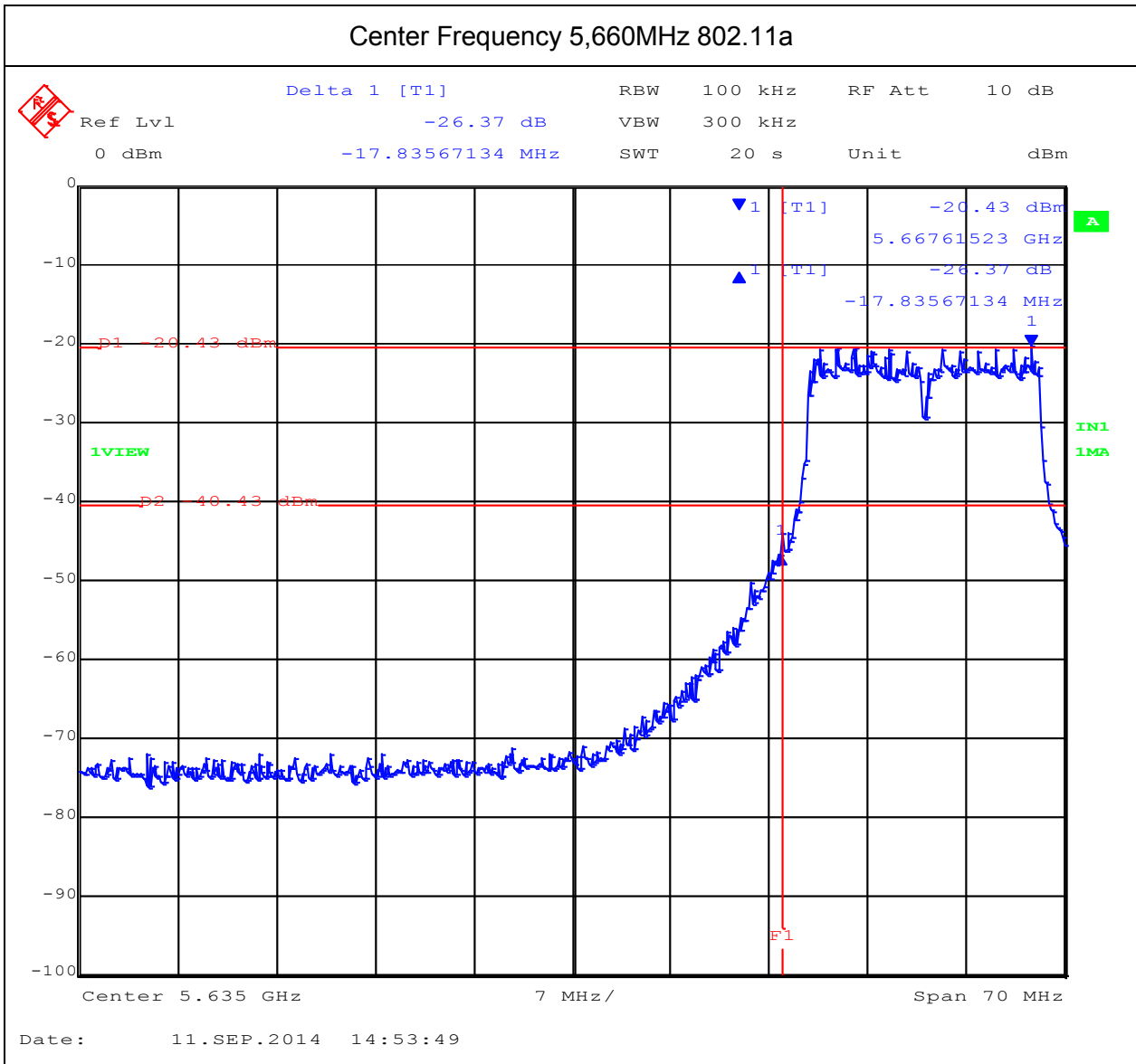
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



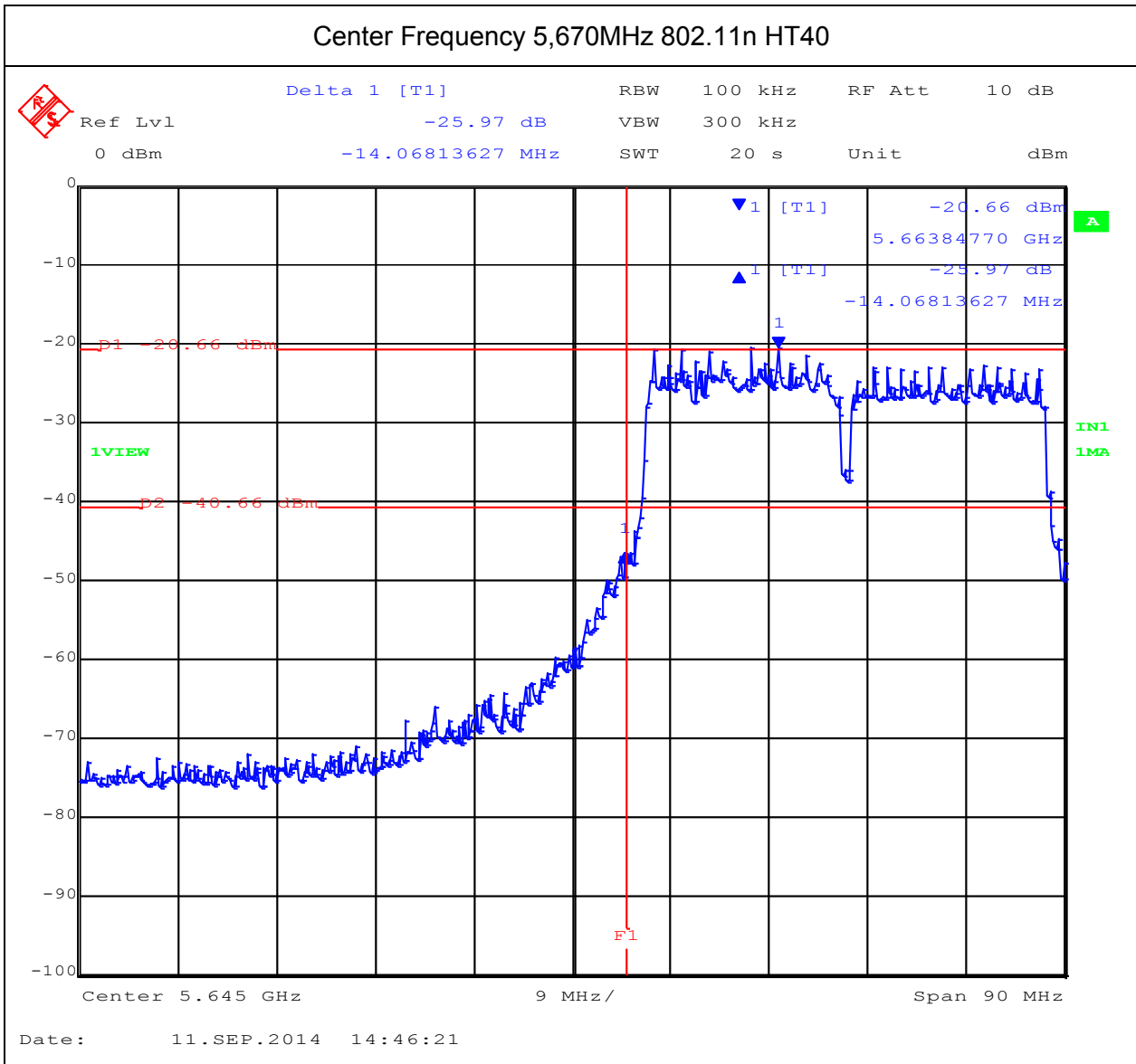
**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 189 of 492



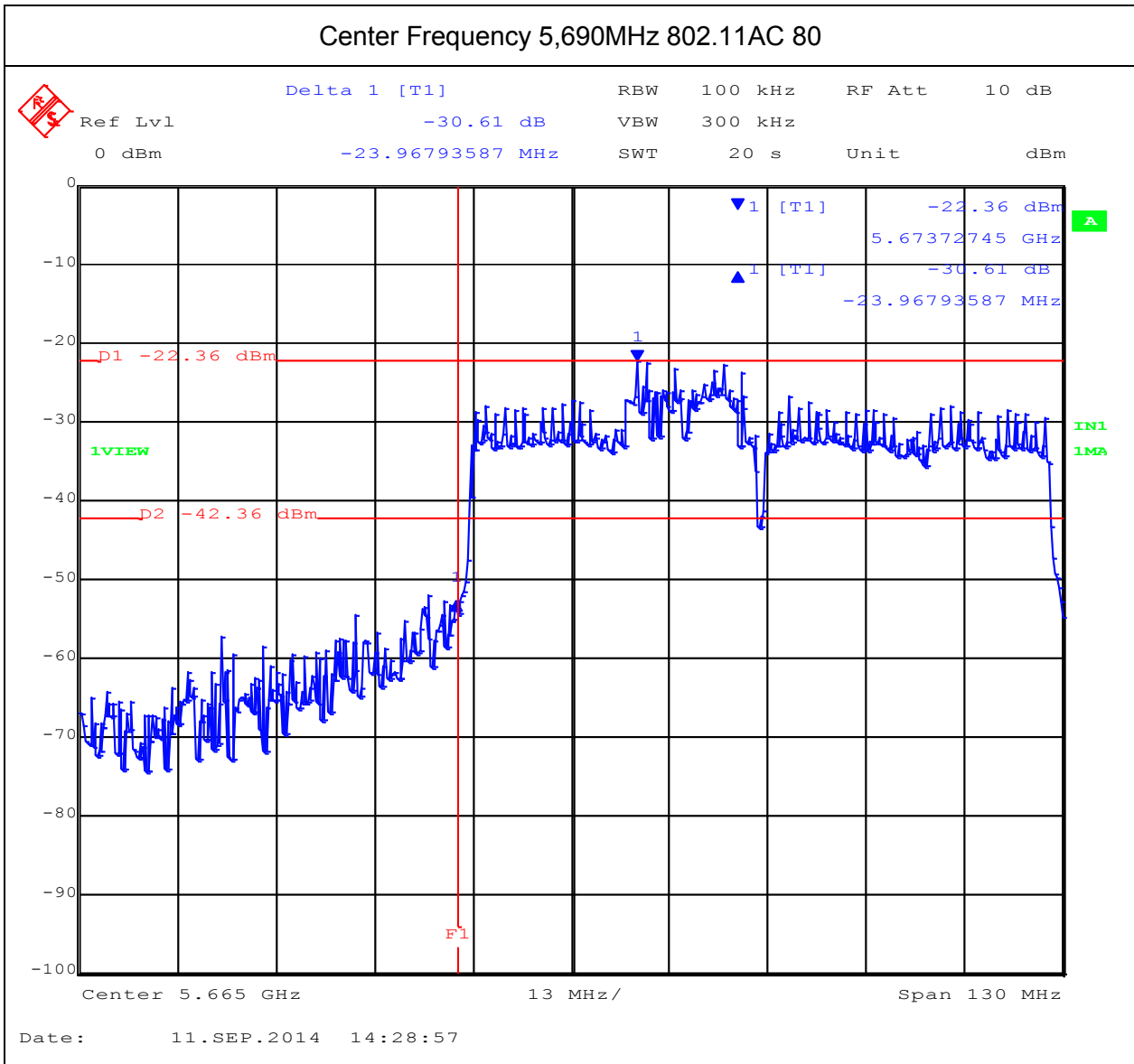
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 193 of 492

---

#### **6.2.7.2. UNII Detection Bandwidth:**

All UNII channels for this device have identical channel bandwidths and DFS testing was completed on channel 5,500 MHz (802.11a), 5510MHz (HT40), and 5530 (AC80).

The generating equipment is configured as shown in the Conducted Test Setup above. A single Burst of the short pulse radar Type 1 through 6 was produced at 5,500 MHz (802.11a) , 5,510 MHz (802.11n HT40), and 5,530 MHz (802.11ac 80 at a level of -64 dBm (Ref Section 5.1). The EUT is set up as a standalone device (no associated Client and no traffic).

A single radar Burst is generated for a minimum of 10 trials, and the response of the EUT is noted. The EUT must detect the Radar Waveform 90% or more of the time.

The radar frequency is increased in 1 MHz steps, repeating the above test sequence, until the detection rate falls below 90%. The highest frequency at which detection is greater than or equal to 90% is denoted as  $F_H$ .

The radar frequency is decreased in 1 MHz steps, repeating the above test sequence, until the detection rate falls below 90%. The lowest frequency at which detection is greater than or equal to 90% is denoted as  $F_L$ .

The U-NII Detection Bandwidth is calculated as follows:

$$\text{U-NII Detection Bandwidth} = F_H - F_L$$

The U-NII Detection Bandwidth must be at least 80% of the EUT transmitter 99% power Table of results are continued on the next page.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 194 of 492

**EUT Frequency= 5,500 MHz 802.11a**

Frequency	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
5489 MHz	0	2	0.00%	Fail
5490 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5491 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5492 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5493 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5494 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5495 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5496 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5497 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5498 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5499 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5500 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5501 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5502 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5503 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5504 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5505 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5506 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5507 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5508 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5509 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5510 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5511 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
Detection Bandwidth = FH-FL = 5510-5490 = 20 MHz				
EUT 99% Bandwidth = 16.63 MHz				
16.63 MHz *80% = 13.304 MHz				
For each frequency step the minimum percentage detection is 90%				

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 195 of 492

**EUT Frequency= 5,510 MHz 802.11n HT40**

Frequency	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
5490 MHz	1	10	10.00%	Fail
5491 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5492 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5493 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5494 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5495 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5496 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5497 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5498 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5499 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5500 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5501 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5502 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5503 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5504 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5505 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5506 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5507 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5508 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5509 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5510 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5511 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5512 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5513 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5514 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5515 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5516 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5517 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5518 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5519 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5520 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5521 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5522 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5523 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5524 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5525 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5526 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5527 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5528 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5529 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5530 MHz	0	10	0.00%	Fail
Detection Bandwidth = FH-FL = 5530-5491 = 38 MHz				
EUT 99% Bandwidth = 36.27 MHz				
36.27 MHz *80% = 29.016 MHz				
For each frequency step the minimum percentage detection is 90%				

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 196 of 492

**EUT Frequency= 5,530 MHz 802.11ac 80**

Frequency	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
5489 MHz	0	2	0.00%	Fail
5490 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5491 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5492 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5493 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5494 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5495 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5496 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5497 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5498 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5499 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5500 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5501 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5502 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5503 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5504 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5505 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5506 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5507 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5508 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5509 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5510 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5511 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5512 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5513 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5514 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5515 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5516 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5517 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5518 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5519 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5520 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5521 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5522 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5523 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5524 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5525 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5526 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5527 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5528 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5529 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5530 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5531 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5532 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5533 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5534 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Detections</b>	<b>Injection #</b>	<b>Detection Rate</b>	<b>Pass/Fail</b>

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 197 of 492

5535 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5536 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5537 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5538 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5539 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5540 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5541 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5542 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5543 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5544 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5545 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5546 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5547 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5548 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5549 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5550 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5551 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5552 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5553 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5554 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5555 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5556 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5557 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5558 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5559 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5560 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5561 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5562 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5563 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5564 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5565 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5566 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5567 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5568 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5569 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5570 MHz	10	10	100.00%	Pass
5571 MHz	0	2	0.00%	Fail
Detection Bandwidth = FH-FL = 5570-5490 = 80 MHz				
EUT 99% Bandwidth = 76.152 MHz				
76.152 MHz *80% = 60.9216MHz				
For each frequency step the minimum percentage detection is 90%				

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 198 of 492

---

### 6.2.7.3. Initial Channel Availability Check Time

This test verifies that the EUT does not emit pulse, control, or data signals on the test Channel until the power-up sequence has been completed and the U-NII device checks for Radar Waveforms for one minute on the test Channel. This test does not use any Radar Waveforms.

The U-NII device is powered on and be instructed to operate at 5,500MHz 802.11a and 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40. At the same time the EUT is powered on, the spectrum analyzer is set for zero span with a 1 MHz resolution bandwidth at 5,500, 5,510, and 5530 MHz with a 260 second sweep time. The analyzer's sweep will be started the same time power is applied to the U-NII device.

The EUT should not transmit any pulse or data transmissions until at least 1 minute after the completion of the power-on cycle.

The first red marker line shown on the following plot denotes the instant when the EUT starts its power-up sequence i.e.  $T_0$  (as defined within the FCC's MO&O 06-96 Normative Reference 2 ). The power-up reference  $T_0$  is determined by the time it takes for the EUT to start "beaconing" i.e. initial beacon – 60 secs = end of power-up.

The Channel Availability Check Time commences at instant  $T_0$  and will end no sooner than  $T_0 + 60$  seconds.

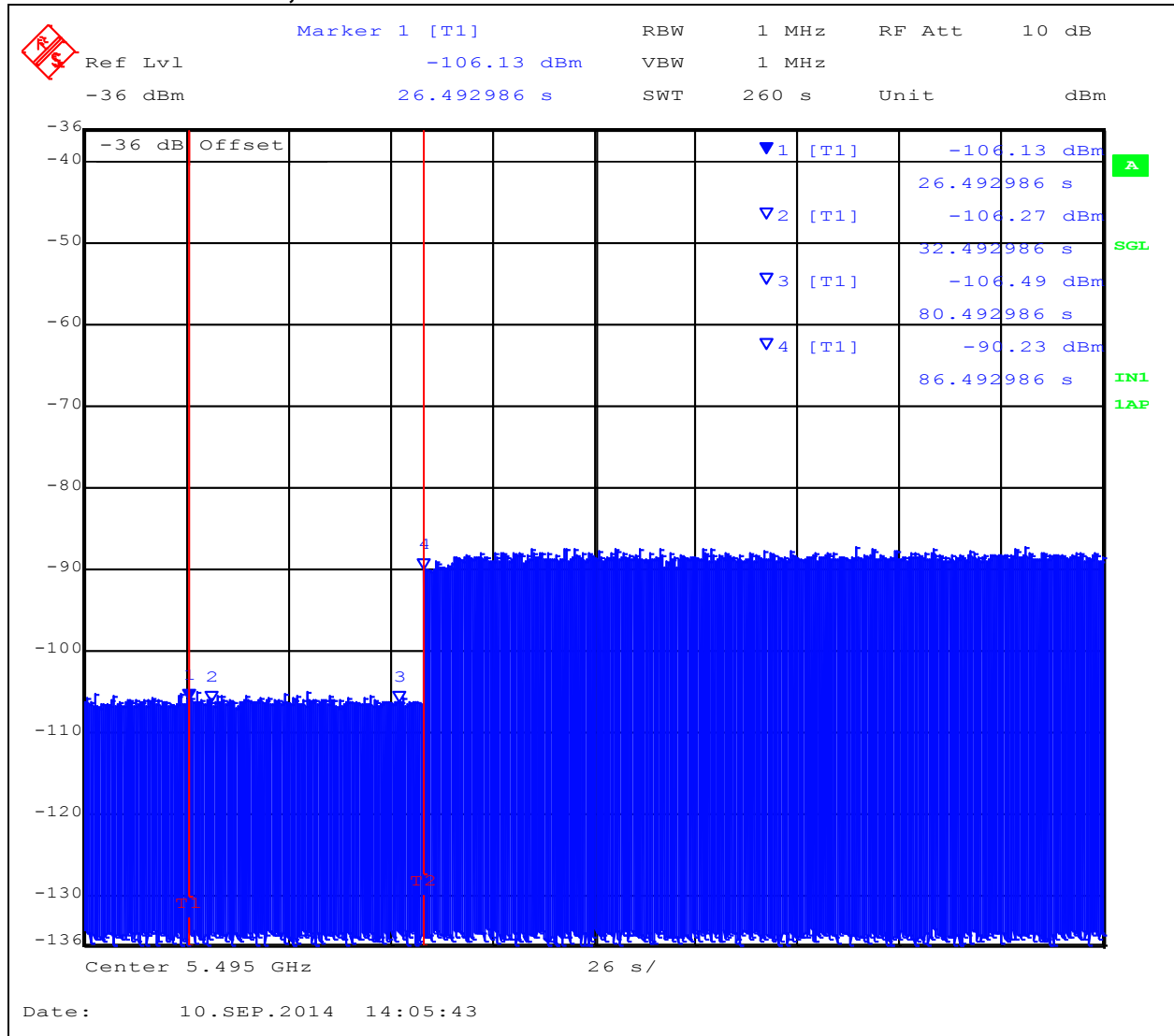
---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 199 of 492

**EUT power up and Initial Channel Availability Check Time**  
**5,500MHz 802.11a Power On = 86.49 Seconds**

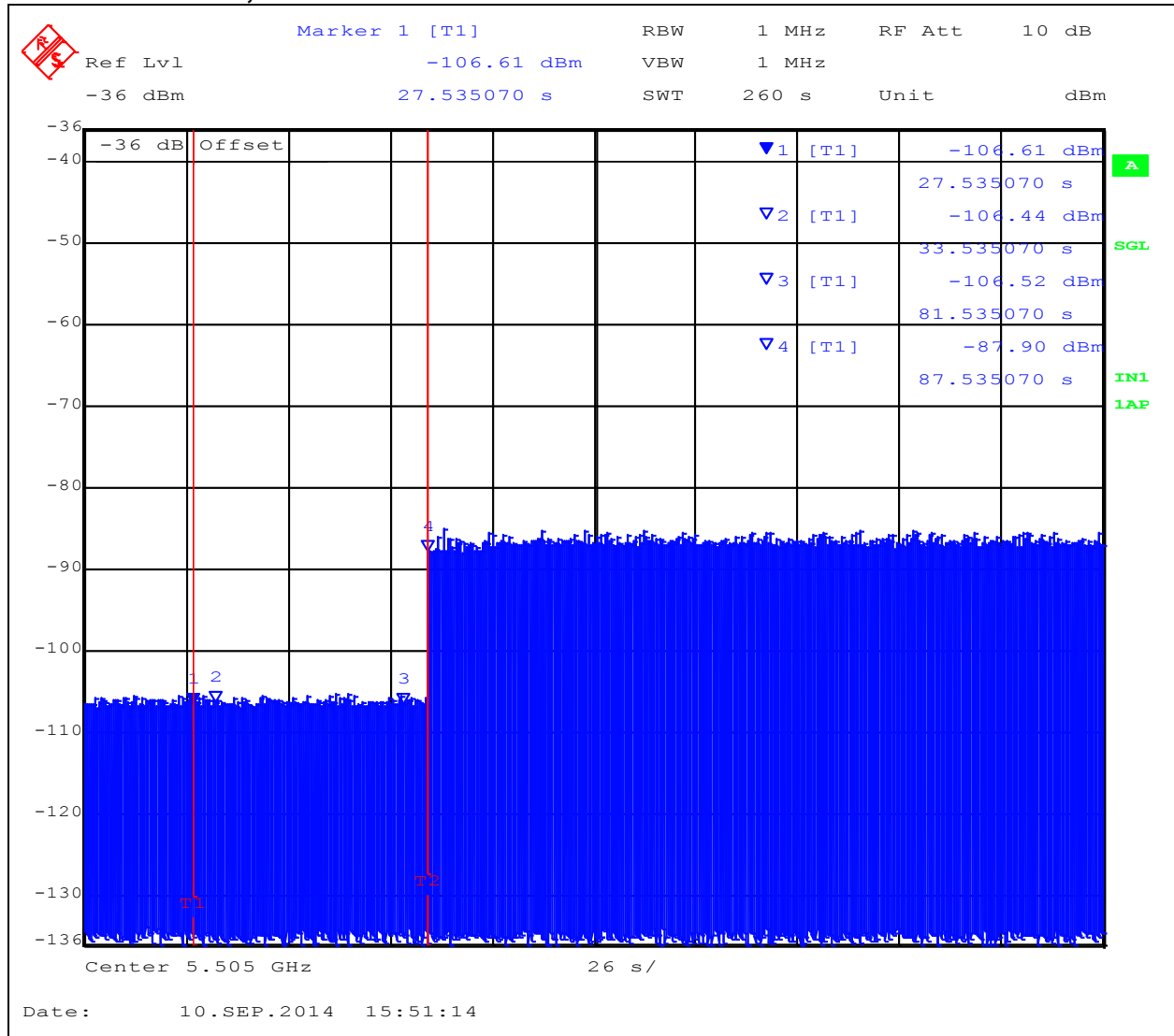


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 200 of 492

**EUT power up and Initial Channel Availability Check Time  
5,510MHz 802.11n HT40 Power On = 87.53 Seconds**



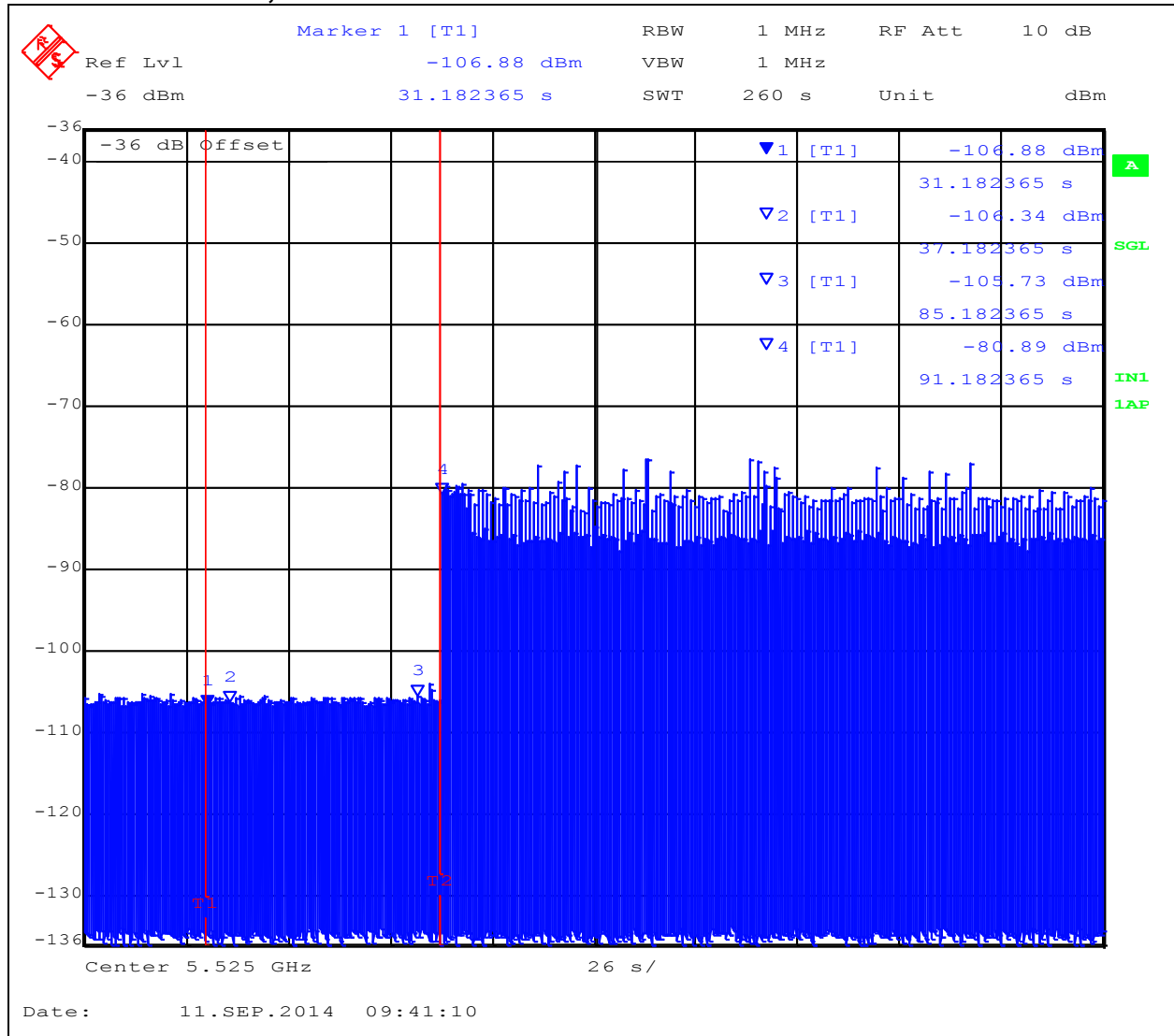
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 201 of 492

**EUT power up and Initial Channel Availability Check Time**  
**5,530MHz 802.11ac 80 Power On = 91.18 Second**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 202 of 492

---

#### **6.2.7.4. Radar Burst at the Beginning of the Channel Availability Check Time:**

The steps below define the procedure to verify successful radar detection on the selected Channel during a period equal to the Channel Availability Check Time and avoidance of operation on that Channel when a radar Burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold +6 dB (-64 dBm Ref Section 6.1.7) occurs at the beginning of the Channel Availability Check Time.

A single Burst of short pulse of radar Type 1 will commence within a 6 second window starting at  $T_0$  (first red marker line on the following plot).

Visual indication on the EUT of successful detection of the radar Burst will be recorded and reported. Observation of emissions at 5,500MHz 802.11a & 5,510MHz, 802.11n HT40, 5530MHz 802.11ac 80, and will continue for 2.5 minutes after the radar burst has been generated.

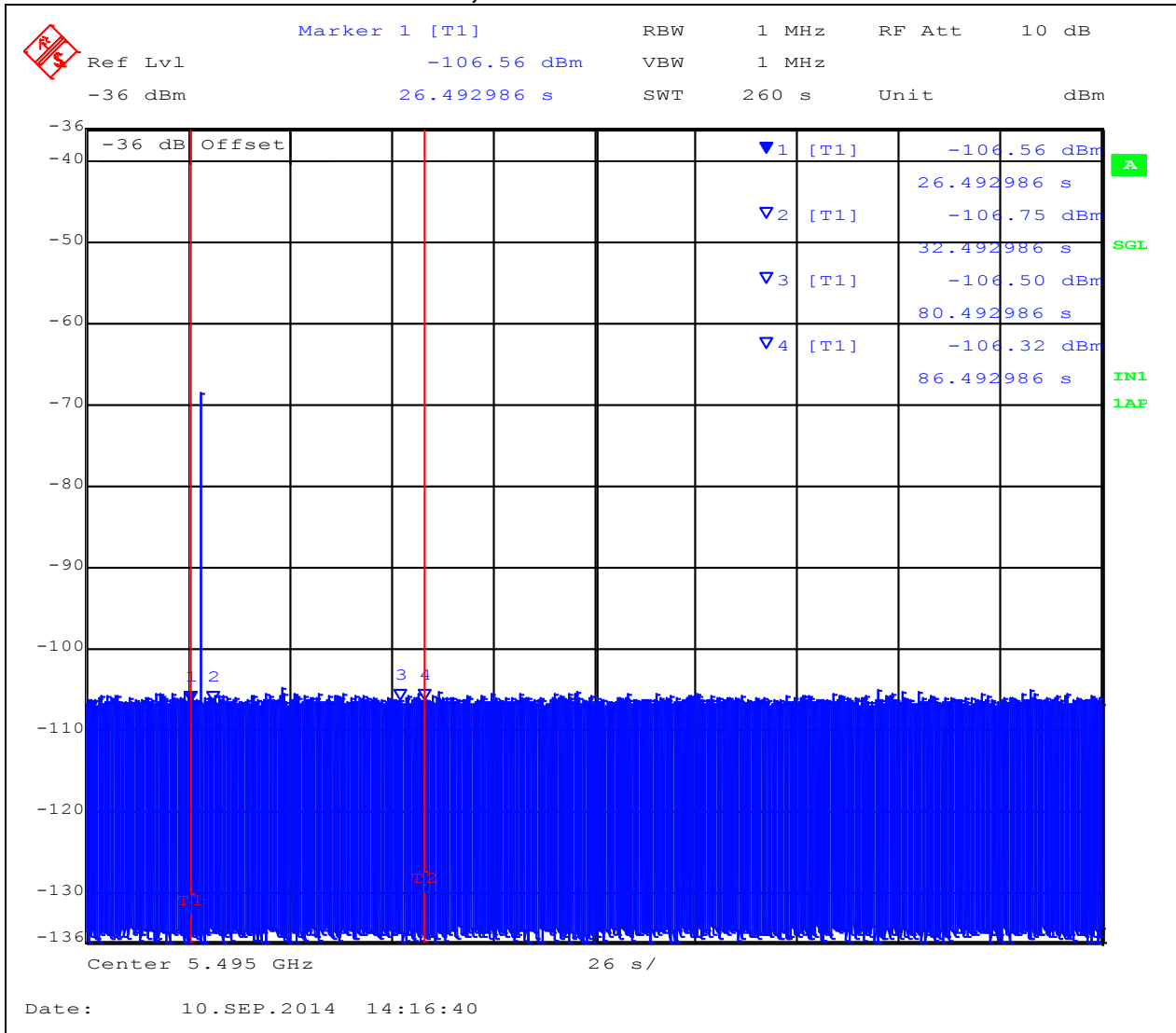
---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 203 of 492

**Channel Availability Check Time at the start T0 + 6 seconds Check Time  
5,500MHz 802.11a**

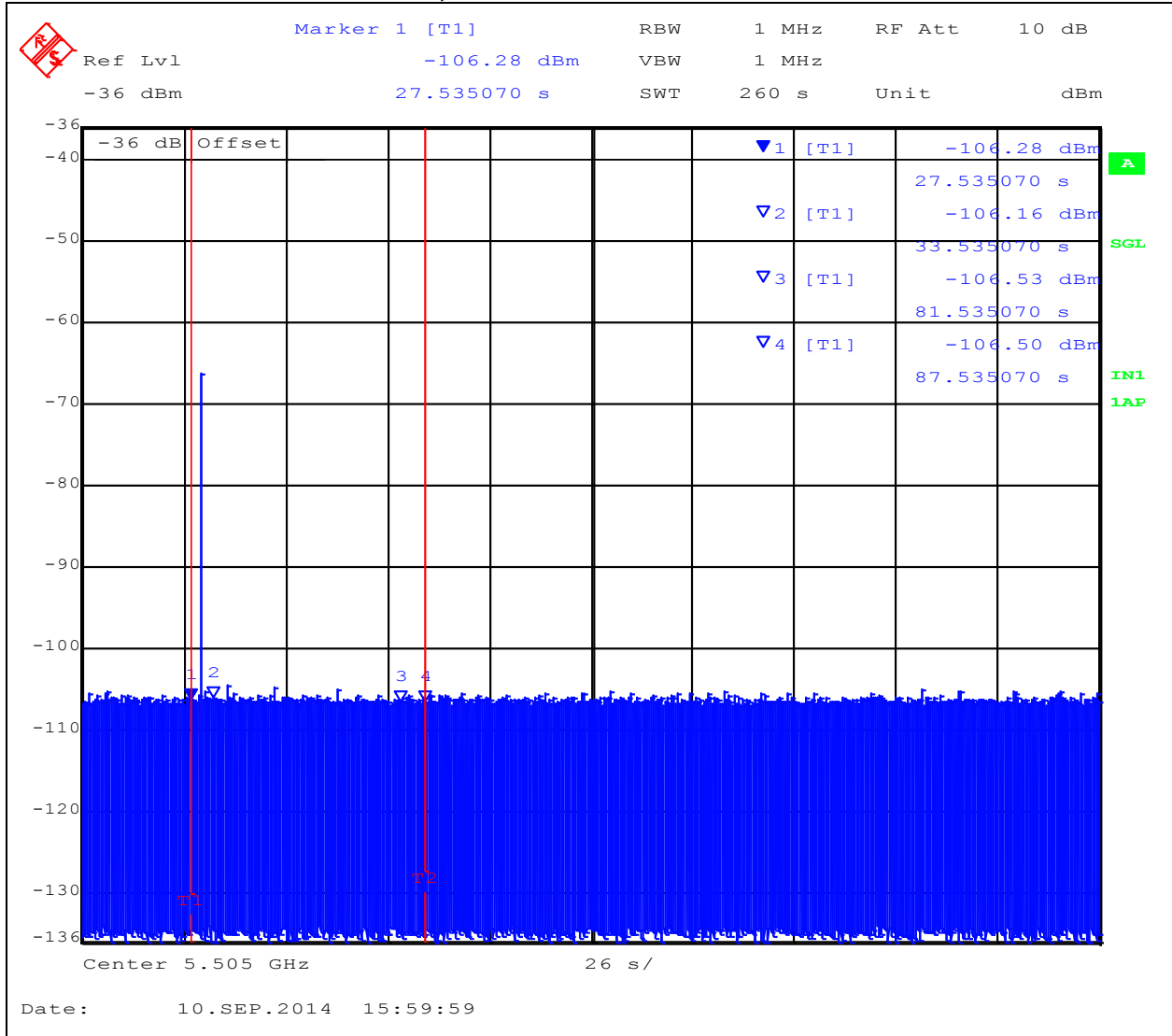


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 204 of 492

**Channel Availability Check Time at the start T0 + 6 seconds Check Time  
5,510MHz 802.11n HT40**

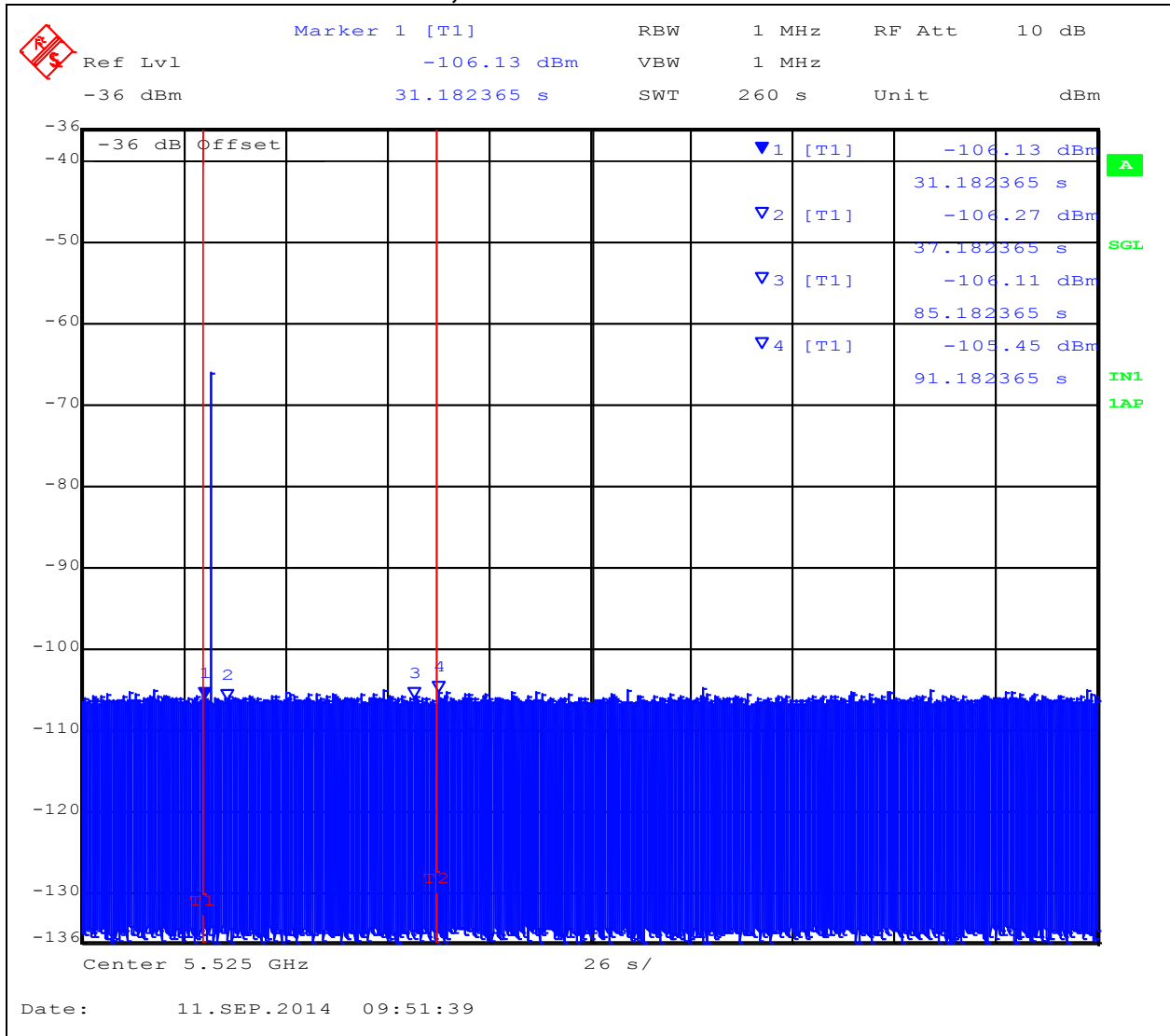


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 205 of 492

**Channel Availability Check Time at the start T0 + 6 seconds Check Time  
5,530MHz 802.11ac 80**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 206 of 492

---

#### **6.2.7.5. Radar Burst at the End of the Channel Availability Check Time:**

The steps below define the procedure to verify successful radar detection on the selected Channel during a period equal to the Channel Availability Check Time and avoidance of operation on that Channel when a radar Burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold occurs at the end of the Channel Availability Check Time.

A single Burst of short pulse of radar type 1 will commence within a 6 second window starting at  $T_0 + 54$  seconds. The window will commence at marker 2 and end at the red frequency line  $T_2$ .

Visual indication on the EUT of successful detection of the radar Burst will be recorded and reported. Observation of emissions at 5,500MHz 802.11a, 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40, 5530MHz 802.11ac 80 will continue for 2.5 minutes after the radar burst has been generated.

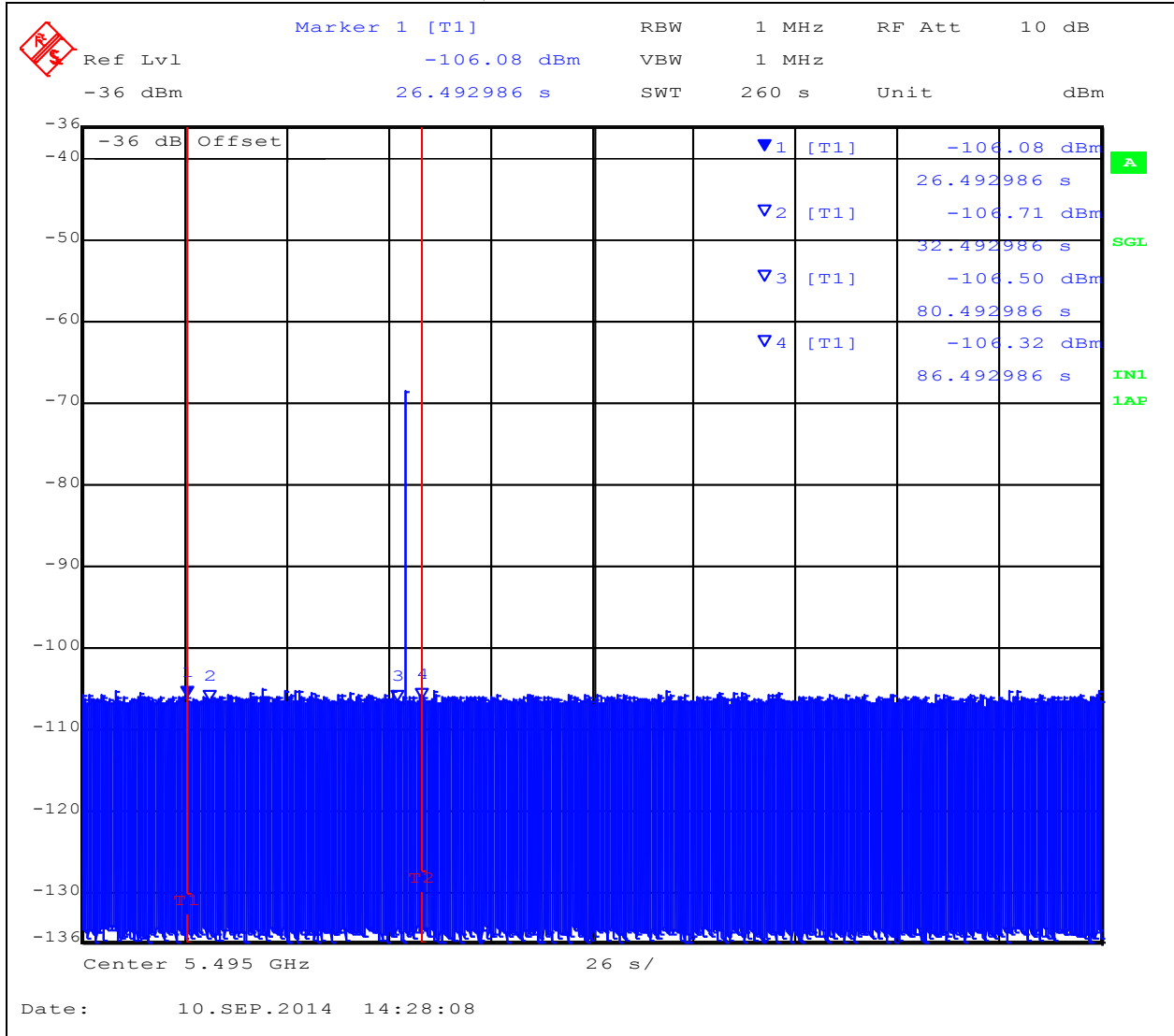
---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 207 of 492

**Channel Availability Check Time at T0 + 54 seconds Check Time  
5,500MHz 802.11a**

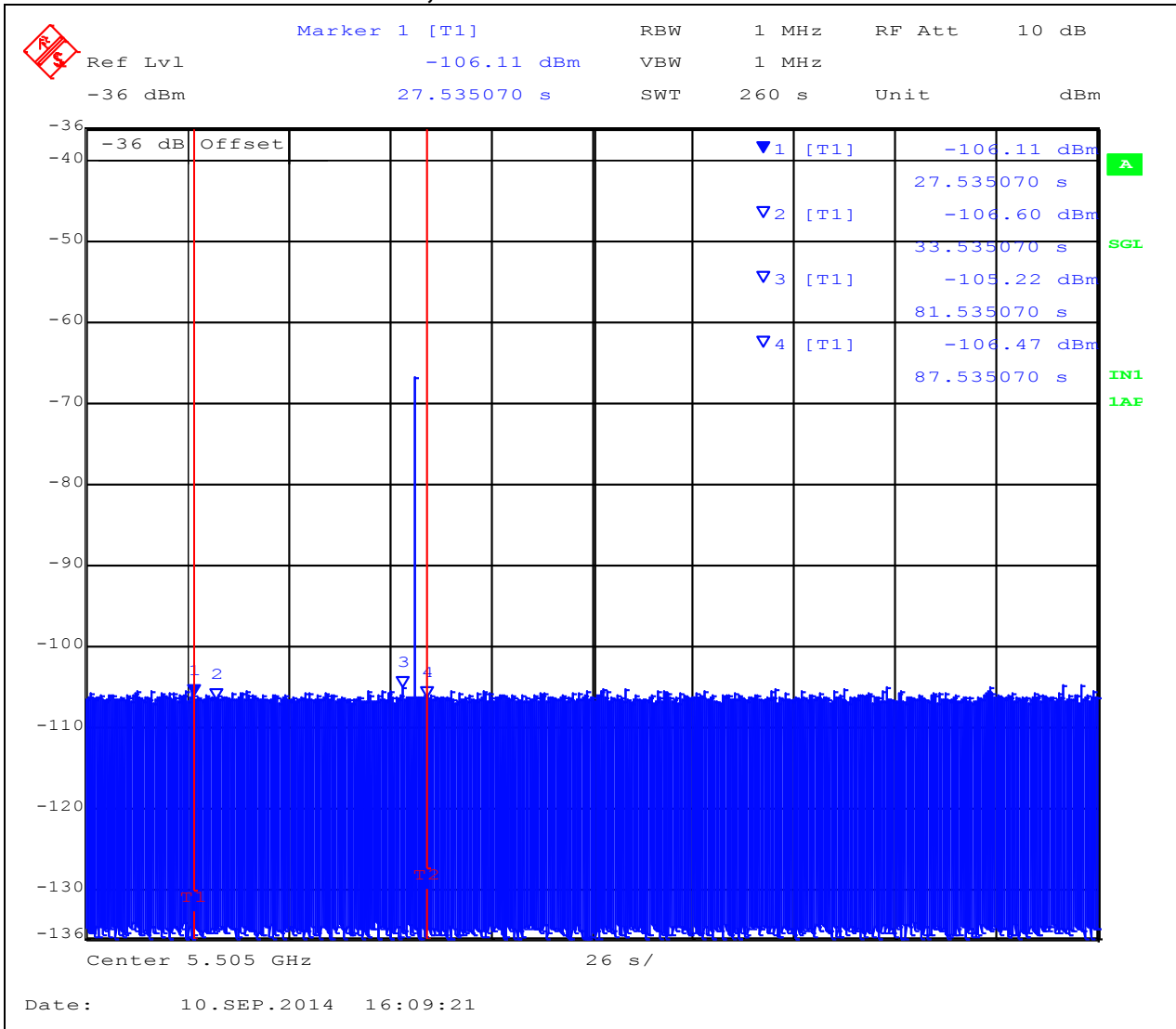


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 208 of 492

**Channel Availability Check Time at T0 + 54 seconds Check Time**  
**5,510MHz 802.11n HT40**



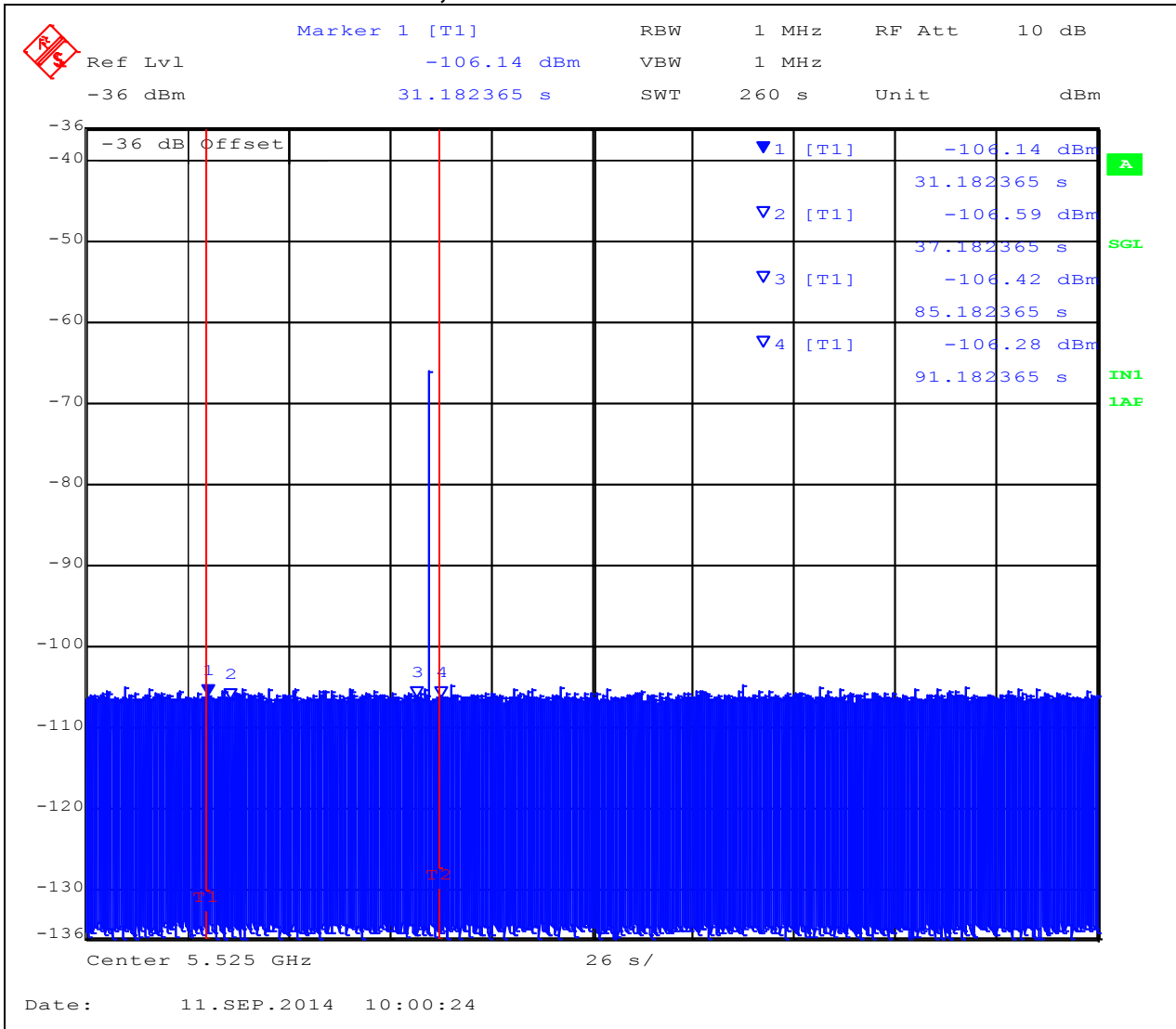
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 209 of 492

**Channel Availability Check Time at T0 + 54 seconds Check Time  
5,530MHz 802.11ac 80**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 210 of 492

---

#### **6.2.7.6. In-Service Monitoring for Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time and Non-Occupancy Period**

##### **FCC §15.407(h)(2)(iii)**

The steps below define the procedure to determine the above mentioned parameters when a radar Burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold is generated on the Operating Channel of the U-NII device.

A U-NII device operating as a Client Device will associate with the EUT (Master). The requisite MPEG video file ("TestFile.mpg" available on the NTIA website at the following link <http://ntiacsd.ntia.doc.gov/dfs/>) is streamed from the master device (AP) to the client.

#### **Channel Closing Transmission Time and Channel Mode Time - Measurement**

The test system was set-up to capture all transmission data for access point events above a threshold level of -50 dBm. The test equipment time stamps all captured events.

A Type 1 waveform was introduced to the EUT, from which a 12 second transmission record was digitally captured. The start of the Type 1 radar waveform is indicated in the test result plot as "Start Waveform", the end of the waveform is indicated as "End waveform".

Channel Closing Transmission Time, and the Channel Move Time start immediately after the last radar pulse is transmitted.

The aggregate of all pulses seen after the end of the radar injection are measured as the "Channel Closing Transmission time".

The last EUT activity after the end of the radar pulse is identified and used to determine the "Channel Mode Time"

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

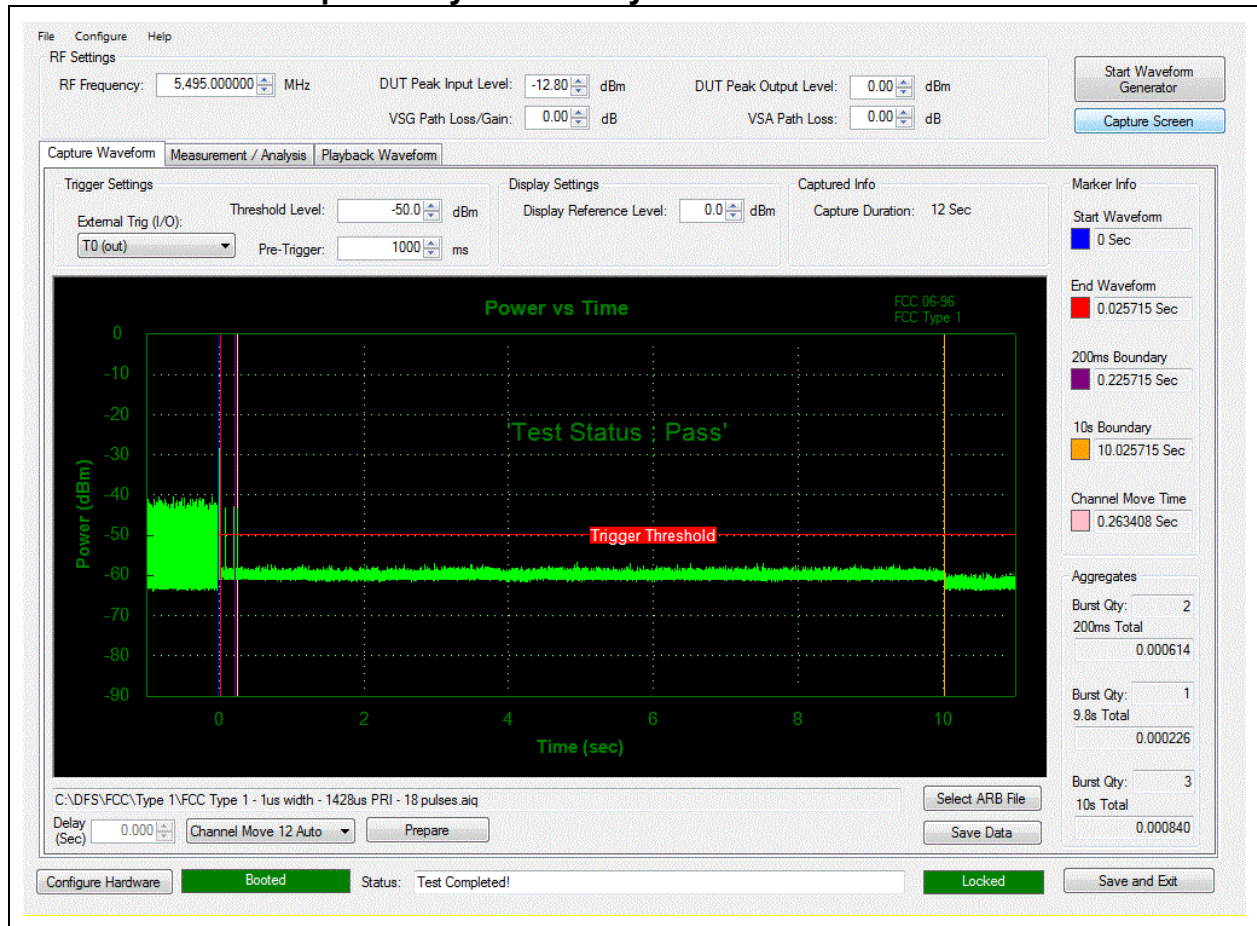


**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 211 of 492

**Channel Closing Transmission Time 5,500 MHz (802.11a) = 0.840 mSecs (limit 260 mSecs)**

**Channel Move Time 5,500MHz (802.11a) = 0.263 Secs (limit 10 Secs)**

**Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 0 to 12 seconds**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

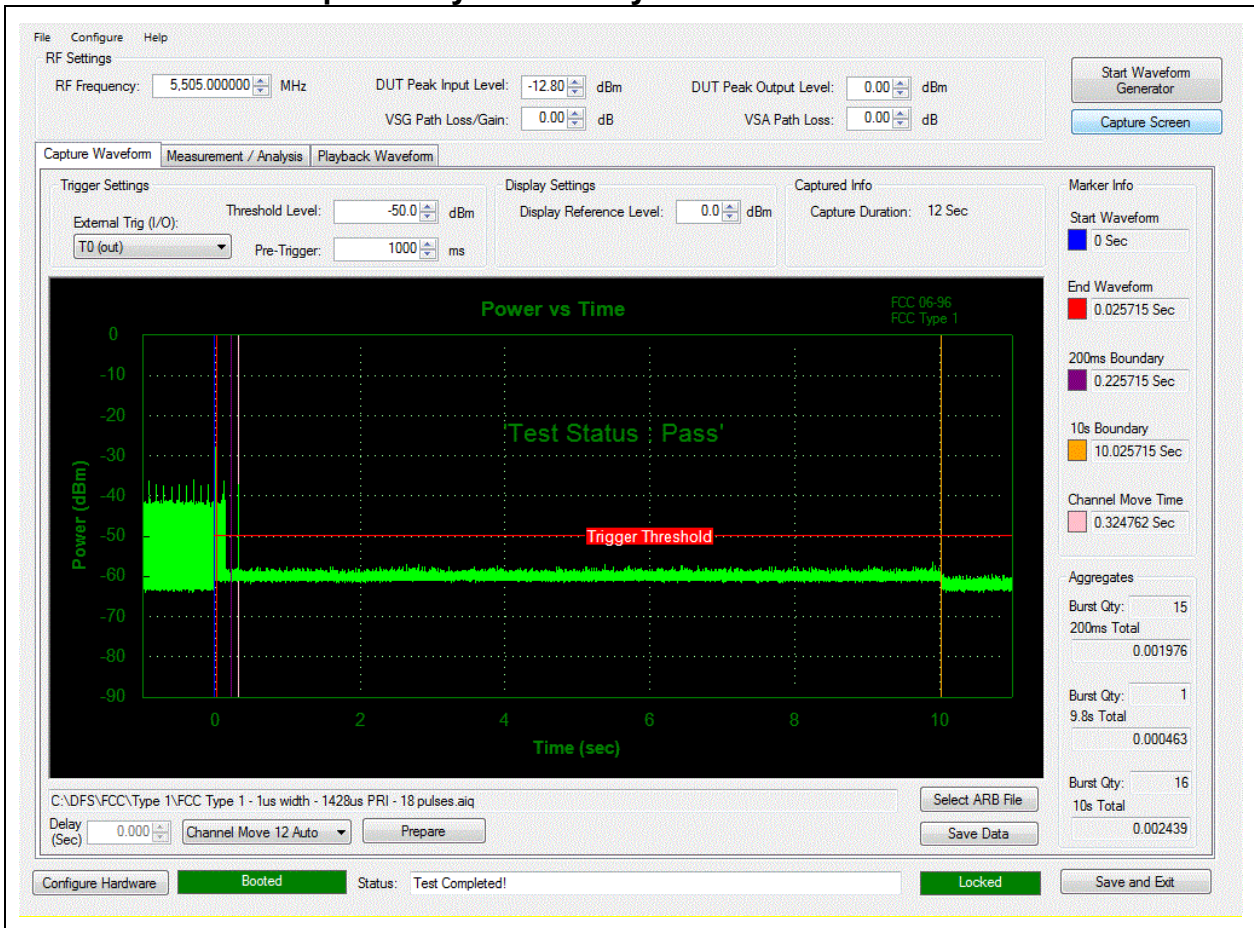


**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 212 of 492

**Channel Closing Transmission Time 5,510 MHz (802.11n HT40) = 2.439 mSecs**  
**(limit 260 mSecs)**

**Channel Move Time 5,510 MHz (802.11n HT40) = 0.324 Secs** (limit 10 Secs)

**Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar  
Captured by the Test System - 0 to 12 seconds**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



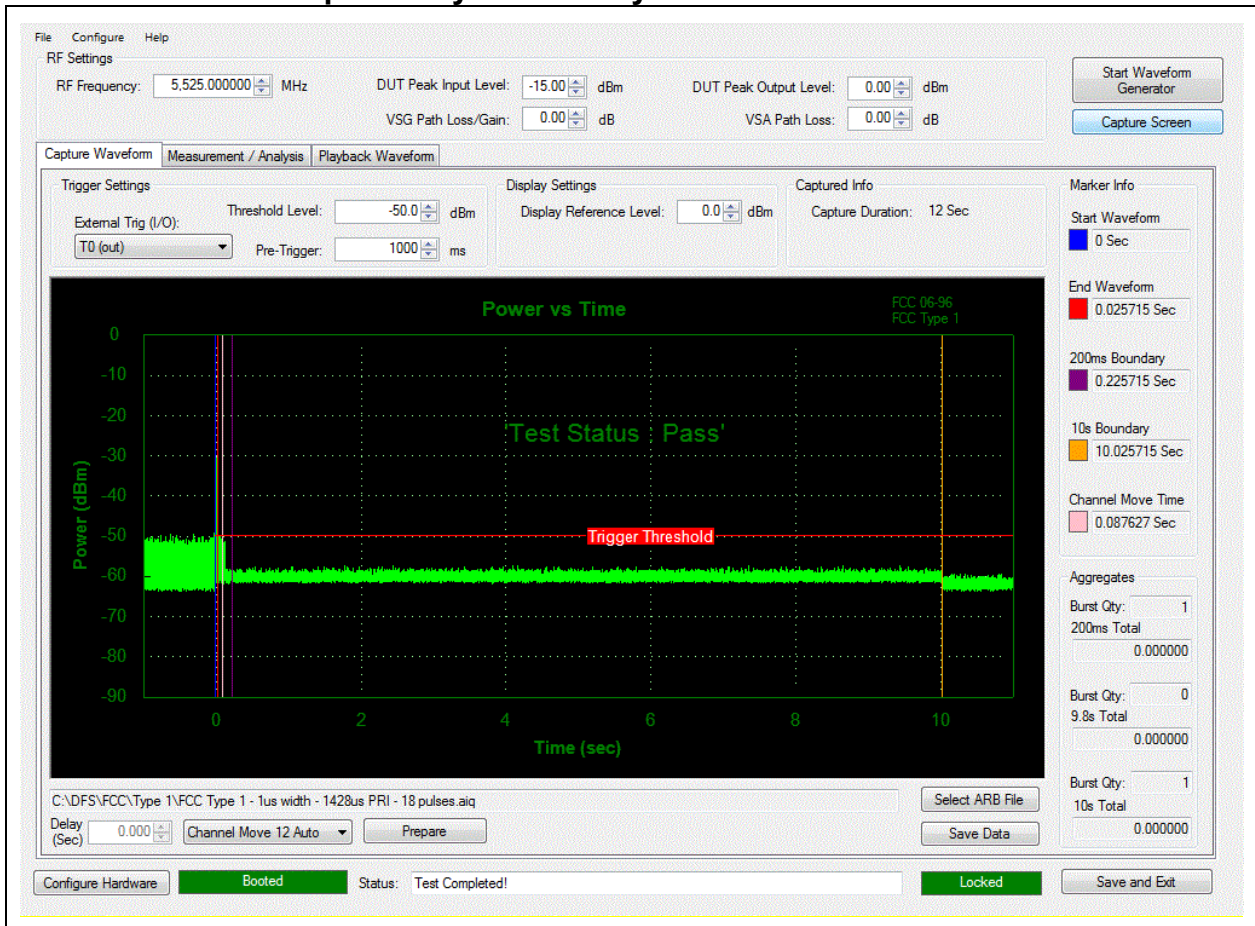


**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 213 of 492

**Channel Closing Transmission Time 5,510 MHz (802.11n HT40) = 0.00 mSecs**  
**(limit 260 mSecs)**

**Channel Move Time 5,530 MHz (802.11ac 80) = 0.0876 Secs** (limit 10 Secs)

### Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 0 to 12 seconds



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

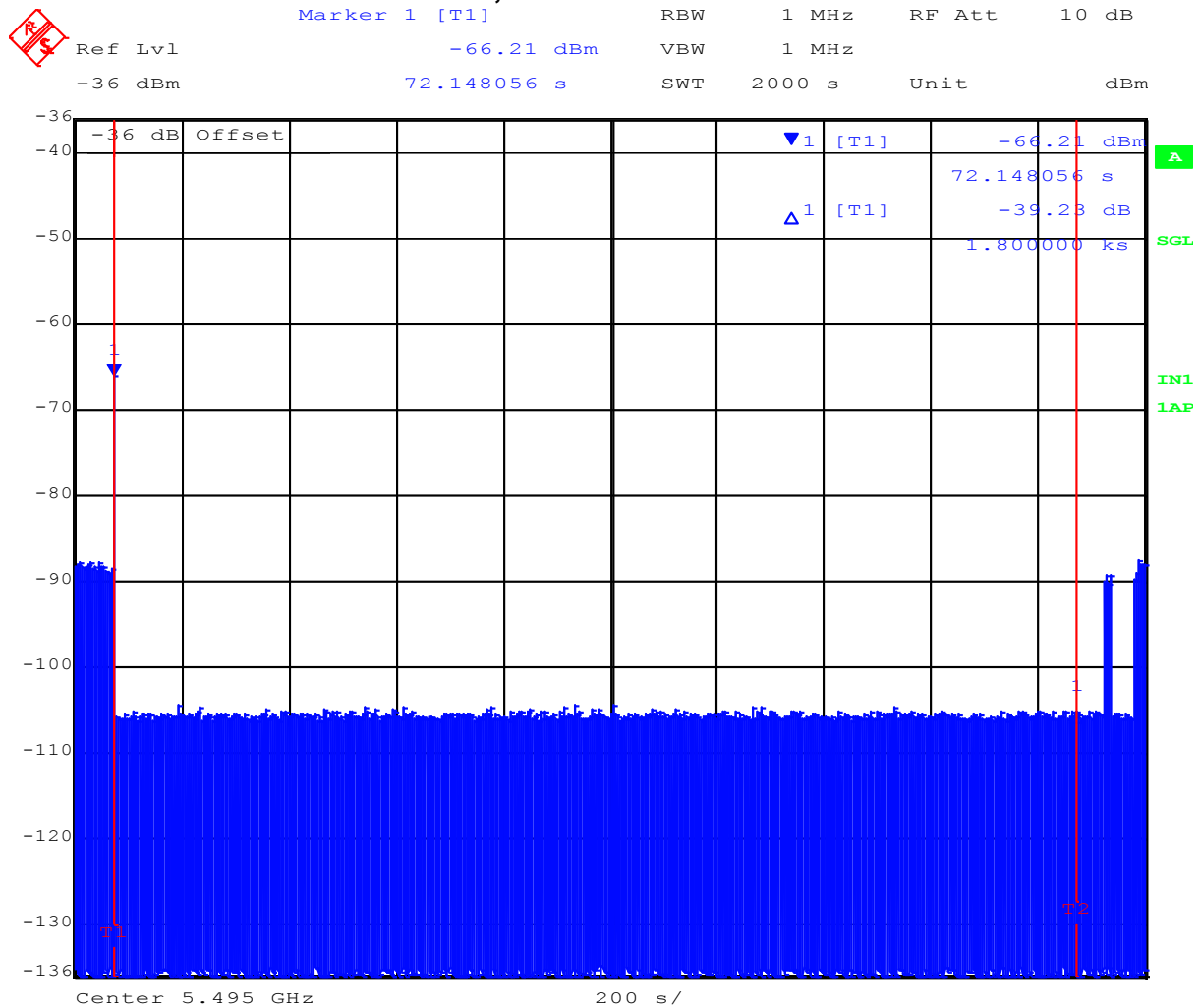


**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 214 of 492

### 30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period

The EUT is monitored for more than 30 minutes following the channel close/move time to verify no transmissions resume on this Channel.

### 30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period Type 1 Radar 5,500MHz 802.11a



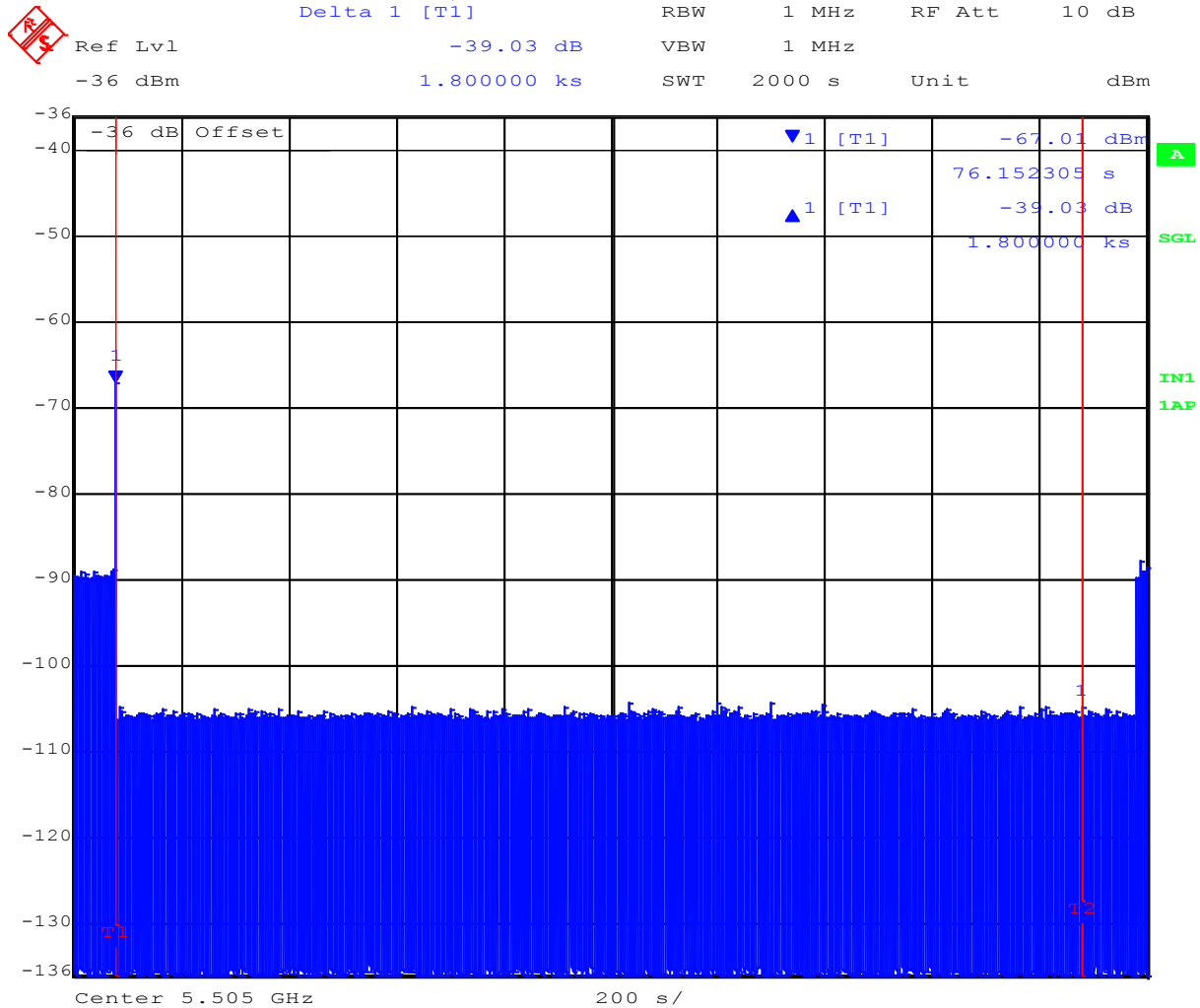
Date: 10.SEP.2014 13:17:31

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 215 of 492

**30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period Type 1 Radar**  
**5,510 MHz 802.11n HT40**



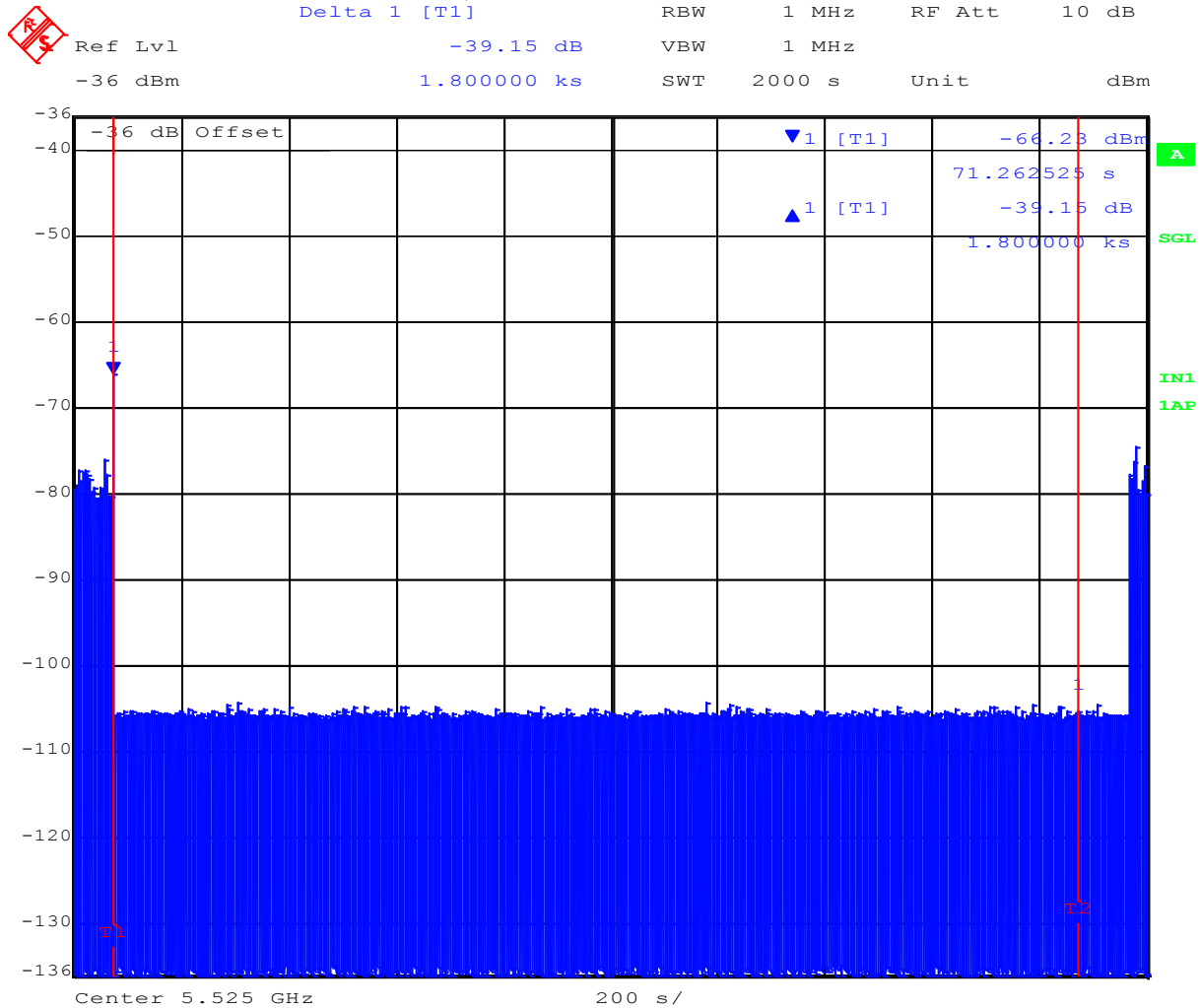
Date: 10.SEP.2014 16:56:48

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 216 of 492

**30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period Type 1 Radar**  
**5,530 MHz 802.11ac 80**



Date: 11.SEP.2014 10:50:24

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 217 of 492

---

#### **6.2.7.7. Statistical Performance Check**

The steps below define the procedure to determine the minimum percentage of detection when a radar burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold is generated on the Operating Channel of the U-NII device.

A U-NII device operating as a Client Device will associate with the UUT (Master) at 5,500MHz 802.11a, 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40, and 802.11ac 80.

The Radar Waveform generator sends the individual waveform for each of the radar types 1-6. Statistical data will be gathered to determine the ability of the device to detect the radar test waveforms. The device can utilize a test mode to demonstrate when detection occurs to prevent the need to reset the device between trial runs. The percentage of successful detection is calculated by:

Total # of detections ÷ Total # of Trials × 100 = Probability of Detection

The Minimum number of trails, minimum percentage of successful detection and the average minimum percentage of successful detection are found in the Radar Test Waveforms section.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 218 of 492

**Verification of Detection 5,500MHz 802.11a (Offset 5MHz)**

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 1	1	700	1427	18	28	30	93.33%	Pass

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 2	1.4	5051	196.6	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	6494	152.5	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	4444	223.5	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.7	5155	192.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	6329	156	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	5988	165	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.1	5102	193.9	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.2	5128	192.8	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.3	5405	182.7	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.8	6211	158.2	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.2	4717	208.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.3	5155	190.7	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6579	148.5	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6061	161.5	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.6	6494	150.4	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.7	4878	201.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	5525	177.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6369	153.2	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6623	147.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.9	4608	213.1	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4	4785	205	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.2	5076	192.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.5	6369	152.5	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5236	186.3	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5525	176.3	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	6667	145.3	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5435	179.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5291	184.2	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.9	5917	164.1	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	5	6536	148	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 219 of 492

Radars Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 3	10	3077	315	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2268	434.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2320	424.8	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	3497	279.5	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	2801	350.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.9	2809	349.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7	2066	477	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2273	432.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2915	335.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	3268	298.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	4975	193.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2801	349.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2188	449.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8	2494	393	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.1	2208	444.9	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2488	393.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2273	431.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.7	3546	273.3	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.8	3717	260.2	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9	2083	471	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.1	2070	473.9	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.2	2288	427.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	2463	396.7	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	3731	258.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3049	318.4	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3344	289.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2833	343.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2494	391.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2179	449.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2427	402.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 220 of 492

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 4	11	2577	377	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.5	2174	448.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.6	2364	411.4	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.3	2012	484.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.4	3802	250.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2096	464.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2639	366.5	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.5	2079	467.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2571	375.2	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2427	398.2	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.9	3390	281.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	14.8	4762	195.2	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	15.3	4878	189.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.1	4032	231.9	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4049	230.3	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4425	209.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	5000	183.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17	2101	459	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.3	3333	282.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.5	2933	323.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.6	2283	420.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.7	2232	430.3	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18	3344	281	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3788	245.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3534	264.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.7	3135	300.3	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.1	3968	232.9	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	2160	443.8	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	4016	229.8	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.4	2375	401.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 221 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 5 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #8	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 5 #9	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 5 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #14	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 5 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #20	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 5 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #26	0	1	0.00%	Fail
Type 5 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 5 Radar: 83.3% (=>80%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 222 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 6 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #9	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #20	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 6 Radar: 100.0% (=>70%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 223 of 492

**Verification of Detection 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40 (Offset 5MHz)**

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 1	1	700	1427	18	30	30	100.00%	Pass

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 2	1.4	5051	196.6	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	6494	152.5	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	4444	223.5	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.7	5155	192.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	6329	156	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	5988	165	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.1	5102	193.9	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.2	5128	192.8	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.3	5405	182.7	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.8	6211	158.2	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.2	4717	208.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.3	5155	190.7	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6579	148.5	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6061	161.5	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.6	6494	150.4	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.7	4878	201.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	5525	177.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6369	153.2	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6623	147.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.9	4608	213.1	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4	4785	205	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.2	5076	192.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.5	6369	152.5	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5236	186.3	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5525	176.3	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	6667	145.3	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5435	179.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5291	184.2	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.9	5917	164.1	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	5	6536	148	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 224 of 492

Radars Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 3	10	3077	315	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2268	434.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2320	424.8	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	3497	279.5	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	2801	350.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.9	2809	349.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7	2066	477	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2273	432.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2915	335.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	3268	298.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	4975	193.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2801	349.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2188	449.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8	2494	393	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.1	2208	444.9	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2488	393.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2273	431.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.7	3546	273.3	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.8	3717	260.2	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9	2083	471	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.1	2070	473.9	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.2	2288	427.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	2463	396.7	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	3731	258.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3049	318.4	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3344	289.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2833	343.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2494	391.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2179	449.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2427	402.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 225 of 492

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 4	11	2577	377	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.5	2174	448.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.6	2364	411.4	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.3	2012	484.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.4	3802	250.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2096	464.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2639	366.5	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.5	2079	467.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2571	375.2	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2427	398.2	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.9	3390	281.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	14.8	4762	195.2	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	15.3	4878	189.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.1	4032	231.9	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4049	230.3	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4425	209.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	5000	183.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17	2101	459	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.3	3333	282.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.5	2933	323.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.6	2283	420.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.7	2232	430.3	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18	3344	281	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3788	245.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3534	264.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.7	3135	300.3	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.1	3968	232.9	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	2160	443.8	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	4016	229.8	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.4	2375	401.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 226 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 5 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #9	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #20	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 5 Radar: 100% (=>80%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 227 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 6 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #9	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #20	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 6 Radar: 100% (=>70%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 228 of 492

**Verification of Detection 5,530MHz 802.11ac HT80 (Offset 5MHz)**

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 1	1	700	1427	18	30	30	100.00%	Pass

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 2	1.4	5051	196.6	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	6494	152.5	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.5	4444	223.5	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	1.7	5155	192.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	6329	156	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2	5988	165	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.1	5102	193.9	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.2	5128	192.8	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.3	5405	182.7	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	2.8	6211	158.2	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.2	4717	208.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.3	5155	190.7	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6579	148.5	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.5	6061	161.5	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.6	6494	150.4	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.7	4878	201.3	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	5525	177.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6369	153.2	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.8	6623	147.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	3.9	4608	213.1	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4	4785	205	29	0	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.2	5076	192.8	26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.5	6369	152.5	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5236	186.3	24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	5525	176.3	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.7	6667	145.3	28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5435	179.2	23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.8	5291	184.2	29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	4.9	5917	164.1	25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 2	5	6536	148	27	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 229 of 492

Radar Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 3	10	3077	315	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2268	434.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.2	2320	424.8	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	3497	279.5	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.5	2801	350.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	6.9	2809	349.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7	2066	477	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2273	432.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.5	2915	335.5	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	3268	298.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.6	4975	193.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2801	349.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	7.9	2188	449.1	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8	2494	393	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.1	2208	444.9	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2488	393.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.6	2273	431.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.7	3546	273.3	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	8.8	3717	260.2	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9	2083	471	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.1	2070	473.9	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.2	2288	427.8	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	2463	396.7	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.3	3731	258.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3049	318.4	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.6	3344	289.4	18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2833	343.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.8	2494	391.2	17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2179	449.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 3	9.9	2427	402.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 230 of 492

Radars Type	Pulse Width (us)	PRF (Hz)	PRI - PW (us)	# Pulses	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass/Fail
Type 4	11	2577	377	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.5	2174	448.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	11.6	2364	411.4	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.3	2012	484.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.4	3802	250.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2096	464.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	12.5	2639	366.5	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.5	2079	467.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2571	375.2	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.8	2427	398.2	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	13.9	3390	281.1	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	14.8	4762	195.2	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	15.3	4878	189.7	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.1	4032	231.9	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4049	230.3	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	4425	209.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	16.7	5000	183.3	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17	2101	459	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.3	3333	282.7	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.5	2933	323.5	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.6	2283	420.4	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	17.7	2232	430.3	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18	3344	281	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3788	245.5	15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.5	3534	264.5	12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	18.7	3135	300.3	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.1	3968	232.9	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	2160	443.8	16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.2	4016	229.8	14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 4	19.4	2375	401.6	13	1	1	100.00%	Pass

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 231 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 5 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #9	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #20	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 5 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 5 Radar: 100% (=>80%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 232 of 492

---

Burst Segment	Detections	Injection #	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
Type 6 #1	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #2	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #3	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #4	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #5	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #6	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #7	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #8	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #9	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #10	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #11	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #12	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #13	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #14	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #15	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #16	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #17	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #18	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #19	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #20	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #21	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #22	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #23	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #24	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #25	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #26	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #27	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #28	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #29	1	1	100.00%	Pass
Type 6 #30	1	1	100.00%	Pass

Total Detection Rate for Type 6 Radar: 100% (=>70%)

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 233 of 492

---

#### 6.2.7.8. Radar Detection Aggregate

Operational Mode	Radar Types 1-4	Aggregate Limit	Detection Rate	Pass / Fail
802.11a	100.00%	80.00%	100.00%	Pass
802.11n HT40	100.00%	80.00%	100.00%	Pass
802.11ac 80	100.00%	80.00%	100.00%	Pass

#### Measurement Uncertainty Time/Power

Measurement uncertainty		
- Time		4%
- Power		1.33dB

#### Traceability

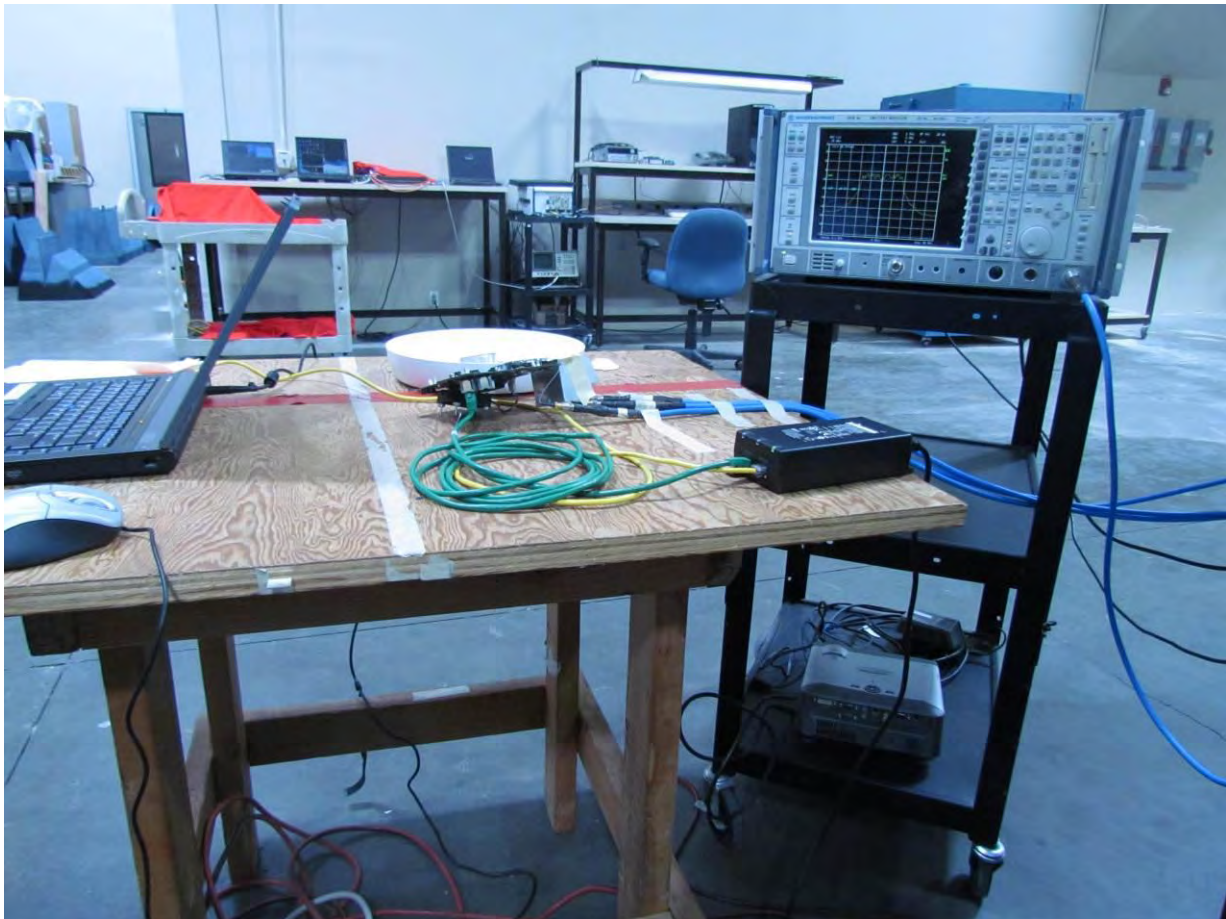
Test Equipment Used
0072, 0083, 0098, 0116, 0132, 0158, 0313, 0314, 0193, 0223, 0252, 0253, 0251, 0256, 0328, 0329

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## 7. PHOTOGRAPHS

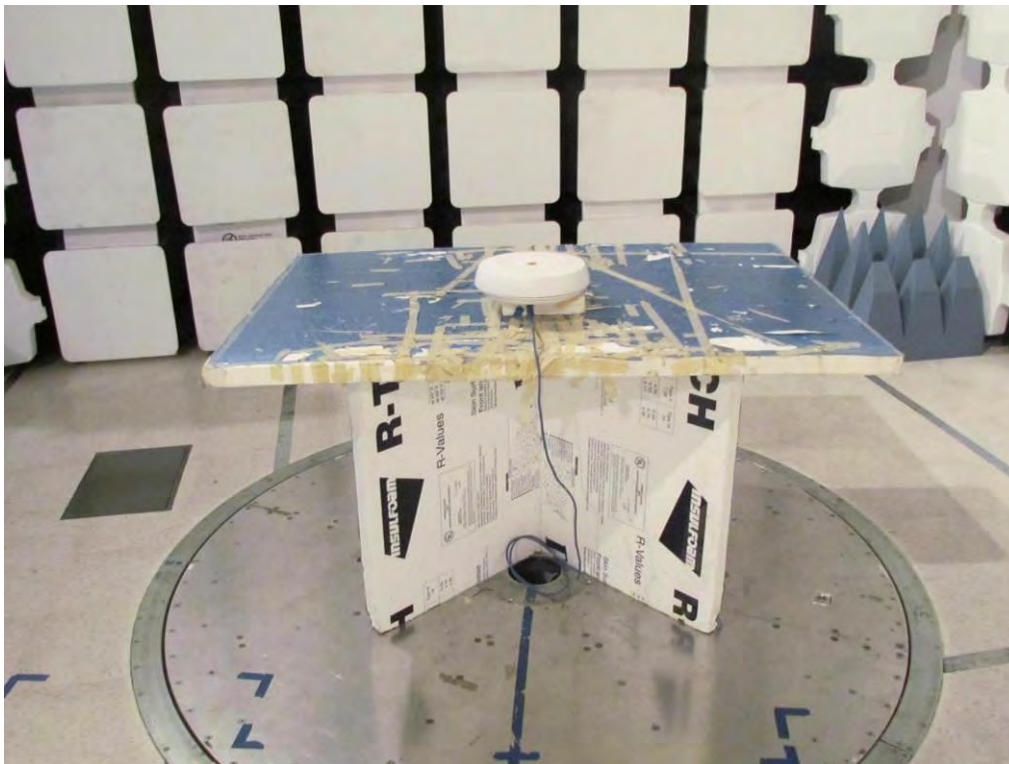
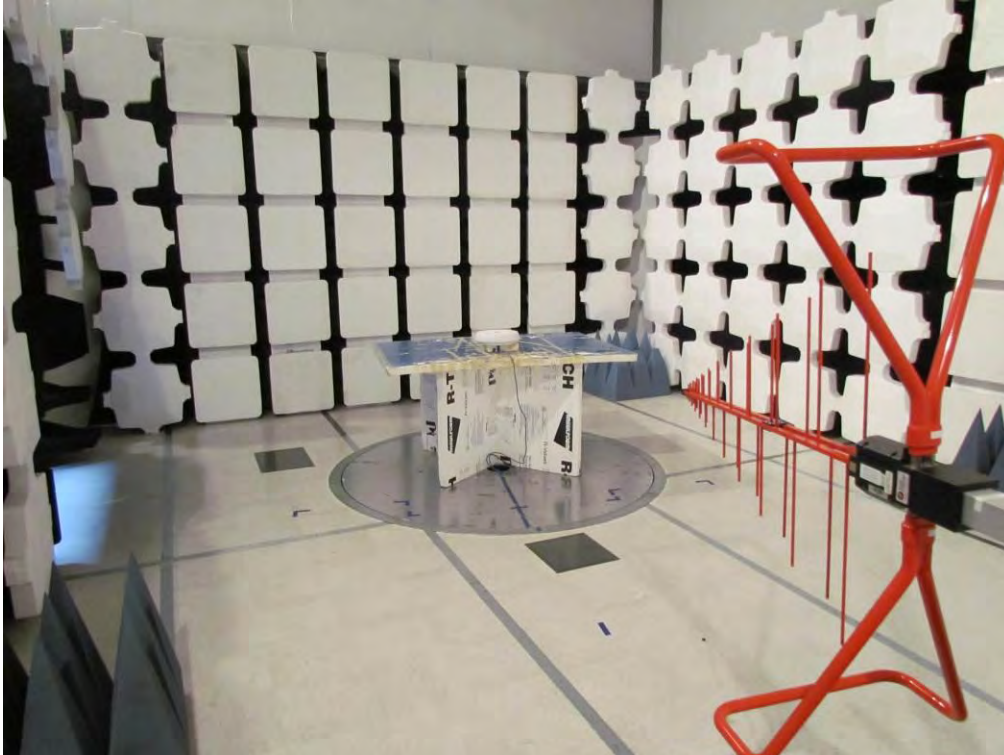
### 7.1. Conducted Test Setup



---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## 7.2. Test Setup - Digital Emissions below 1 GHz

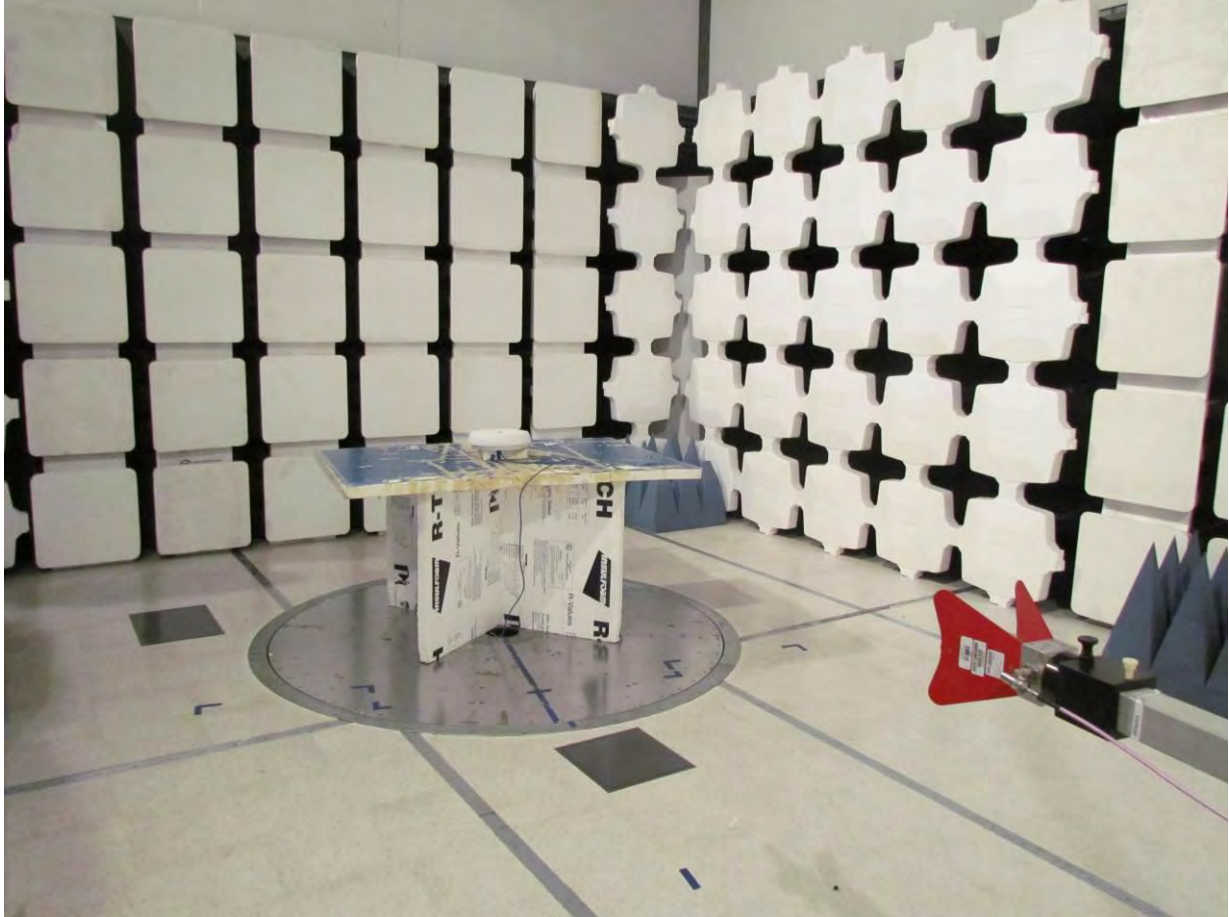


---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



### 7.3. Radiated Emissions Test Setup >1 GHz



---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### 7.4. Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)





**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 238 of 492

## 8. TEST EQUIPMENT DETAILS

Asset #	Instrument	Manufacturer	Part #	Serial #	Calibration Due Date
075	Environmental Chamber	Thermatron	SE-300-2-2	27946	N/A
091	Synthesized Sweeper	Hewlett Packard	HP 83640L	3722A00249	N/A
117	Power Sensor	Hewlett Packard	8487D	3318A00371	18 <sup>th</sup> Oct '14
158	Barometer /Thermometer	Control Co.	4196	E2846	6 <sup>th</sup> Dec '14
190	Line Impedance Stabilization Network	Rhode & Schwartz	ESH3Z5	836679/006	12 Sep '14
223	Power Meter	Hewlett Packard	EPM-442A	US37480256	18 <sup>th</sup> Oct '14
252	SMA Cable	Megaphase	Sucoflex 104	None	N/A
310	2m SMA Cable	Micro-Coax	UFA210A-0-0787-3G03G0	209089-001	N/A
312	3m SMA Cable	Micro-Coax	UFA210A-1-1181-3G0300	209092-001	N/A
338	30 - 3000 MHz Antenna	Sunol	JB3	A052907	14 <sup>th</sup> Aug '14
359	DFS Radar Generator	Aeroflex	PXI-1042	300001/004	14 <sup>th</sup> Mar 2015
376	Power Sensor	Agilent	U2000A	MY51440005	28 <sup>th</sup> Oct '14
377	Notch Filter 5G	Microtronics	BRM50716	034	N/A
378	EMI Receiver	Rhode & Schwartz	ESIB40	100107/040	17 <sup>th</sup> Jul '15
380	MiTest	MiCOM Labs	MIC001	MIC001	20 <sup>th</sup> Dec '14
390	Power Sensor	Agilent	U2002A	MY50000103	17 <sup>th</sup> Oct '14
393	Low Pass Filter 1050MHz	Minicircuits	WLFX-1050		N/A
396	Notch Filter 2.4G	Microtronics	BRM50701		N/A
397	Preamp 10-2500 MHz	MiCOM Labs		0397	23 Oct '14
398	RF Conducted Test Software	MiCOM Labs ATS	--	Version 1.8	N/A

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** Xirrus Inc. XI-AC1300, XI-AC867 (DFS Bands)  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** XIRR04-U8 Rev A  
**Issue Date:** 22nd September 2014  
**Page:** 239 of 492

Asset #	Instrument	Manufacturer	Part #	Serial #	Calibration Due Date
399	Horn Antenna 1-18G	ETS	3117	00154575	10 Oct '14
405	Power Supply 0 -60 Vdc	Agilent	6654A	MY4001826	N/A
406	Preamp 1-18 GHz	MiCOM Labs		0406	30 May '15
411	Mast/Turntable Control	Sunol Sciences	SC98V	060199-1D	N/A
413	Mast Controller	Sunol Sciences	TWR95-4	030801-3	N/A
415	Turntable Controller	Sunol Sciences		0415	N/A
416	Gigabit Ethernet Filter	ETS	260366	0416	N/A
502	EMC Test Software	EMISoft	Vasona	5.0051	N/A
503	RF Conducted Test Software	National Instruments	Labview	Version 8.2	N/A
RF#1SMA #SA	SMA Cable	Flexco	--	--	20 <sup>th</sup> Dec '14
RF#1SMA #1	SMA Cable	Flexco	--	--	20 <sup>th</sup> Dec '14
RF#1SMA #2	SMA Cable	Flexco	--	--	20 <sup>th</sup> Dec '14
RF#1SMA #3	SMA Cable	Flexco	--	--	20 <sup>th</sup> Dec '14
RF#1SMA #4	SMA Cable	Flexco	--	--	20 <sup>th</sup> Dec '14

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.